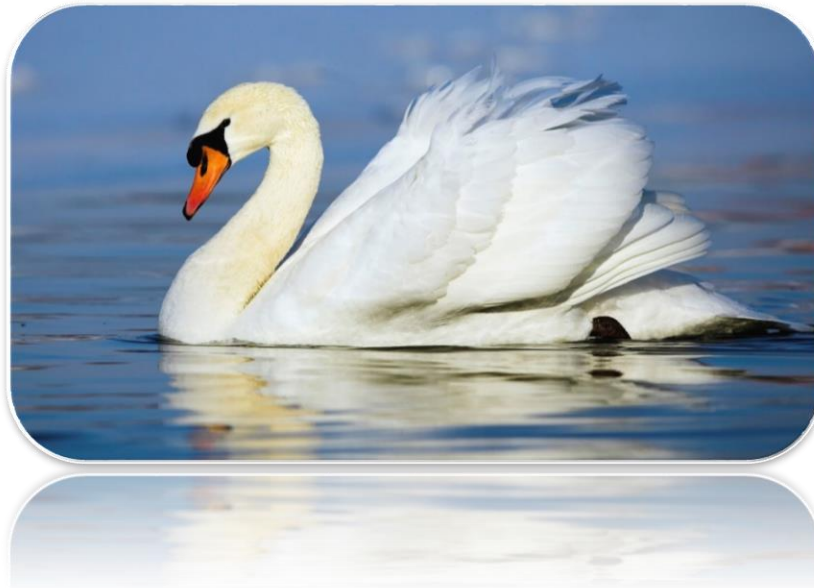


# HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

FEBRUARY 3, 2022

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33334

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

# HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

January 27, 2022

Board of Supervisors

Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

This Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Heritage Harbour North Community Development District will be held on **Thursday, February 3, 2022, at 1:30 P.M.** at the **River Strand Golf and Country Clubhouse, 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, Florida 34212.**

The following WebEx link and telephone number are provided to join/watch the meeting.

<https://districts.webex.com/districts/onstage/g.php?MTID=ef9465914ab406ebdc82e36eeab4aacd5>

Access Code: **2344 800 9044**, Event password: Jpward

Phone: **408-418-9388** and enter the access code **2344 800 9045** to join the meeting.

## *Agenda*

---

1. Call to Order & Roll Call.
2. Consideration of Minutes:
  - I. July 1, 2021 – Public Hearing Minutes.
3. Consideration of **Resolution 2022-1**, Approving the Proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Budget and setting the Public Hearing on **Thursday, April 7, 2022, at 1:30 P.M. at the River Strand Golf & Country Club (Club House), 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, Florida 34212.**
4. Consideration of **Resolution 2022-2**, a Resolution of the Board of Supervisors of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District authorizing certain actions including the conveyance to River Strand Golf & Country Club, Inc. (the “Club”) of a cart path easement and the execution of an Environmental Resource Permit Application to Southwest Florida Water Management District in relation to the Cart Path Improvements to be undertaken by the club in the easement; (i) Authorizing the Chairman or the Vice Chairman (in the Chairman’s absence) to execute such easement and permit documents to the extent necessary to evidence the foregoing actions.
5. Staff Reports:
  - I. District Attorney.
  - II. District Engineer.
  - III. District Manager.

- a) State Law requirements for new Stormwater Reporting.
- b) Financial Statement for period ending July 31, 2021 (unaudited)
- c) Financial Statement for period ending August 31, 2021 (unaudited)
- d) Financial Statement for period ending September 30, 2021 (unaudited)
- e) Financial Statement for period ending October 31, 2021 (unaudited)
- f) Financial Statement for period ending November 30, 2021 (unaudited)
- g) Financial Statement for period ending December 31, 2021 (unaudited)

6. Supervisor's Requests and Audience Comments.

7. Adjournment.

---

The second order of business is the consideration of the Minutes from the Heritage Harbour North Board of Supervisors July 1, 2021, Public Hearing.

---

The third order of business is the consideration of **Resolution 2022-1**, a resolution of the Board which approves the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023 and sets the public hearing date, time, and location.

The District's enabling legislation requires the District Manager to submit a Proposed Budget to the Board by June 15<sup>th</sup> of each year for the Board's review and approval. The approval of the budget is only intended to permit the District to move through the process towards adopting the budget at a Public Hearing scheduled for Thursday, April 7, 2022, at the River Strand Golf & Country Club (Clubhouse), 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, Florida 34212.

Furthermore, the approval of the Budget does not bind the Board to any of the costs contained in the budget, any of the programs contained in the Budget, and most importantly it does not bind the Board to the assessment rates for the general fund contemplated because of the preparation of the Proposed Budget.

**The Public Hearing is scheduled for Thursday, April 7, 2022, 1:30 P.M. at the River Strand Golf & Country Club (Clubhouse), 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, Florida 34212.**

---

The fourth order of business consideration of Resolution 2022-2, a Resolution of the Board of Supervisors of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District authorizing certain actions including the conveyance to River Strand Golf & Country Club, Inc. (the "Club") of a cart path easement and the execution of an Environmental Resource Permit Application to Southwest Florida Water Management District in relation to the Cart Path Improvements to be undertaken by the club in the easement; (i) Authorizing the Chairman or the Vice Chairman (in the Chairman's absence) to execute such easement and permit documents to the extent necessary to evidence the foregoing actions.

---

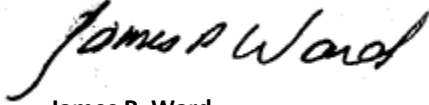
The fifth order of business are staff reports by the District Attorney, District Engineer, and the District Manager. The District Manager shall report on Financial Statements (unaudited) for the periods ending July, 31, 2021, August 31, 2021, September 30, 2021, October 31, 2021, and November 30, 2021, and December 31, 2021. The District Manager will also report on new State law reporting requirements for stormwater and wastewater systems.

---

The remainder of the Agenda is standard in nature, in the meantime, if you have any questions and/or comments before the meeting, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (954) 658-4900.

Sincerely,

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**



**James P. Ward**  
District Manager

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**MINUTES OF MEETING  
HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Heritage Harbour North Community Development District was held on Thursday, July 1, 2021, at 2:00 p.m., at the River Strand Golf and Country Club, 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, Florida 34212.

15  
16  
17

**Present and constituting a quorum:**

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

Nancy Lyons	Chairperson
Pauline Tasler	Assistant Secretary
Michael Fisher	Assistant Secretary
Louise Buckley	Assistant Secretary

24  
25  
26

**Absent:**

27  
28

John Wisz	Vice Chairperson
-----------	------------------

29  
30  
31  
32

**Also present were:**

33  
34  
35  
36

James P. Ward	District Manager
Greg Urbancic	District Counsel

37  
38  
39

**Audience:**

40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

All resident's names were not included with the minutes. If a resident did not identify themselves or the audio file did not pick up the name, the name was not recorded in these minutes.

**PORTIONS OF THIS MEETING WERE TRANSCRIBED VERBATIM. ALL VERBATIM PORTIONS WERE TRANSCRIBED IN *ITALICS*.**

**FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Call to Order/Roll Call**

District Manager James P. Ward called the meeting to order at approximately 2:04 p.m. He called roll and all Members of the Board were present, with the exception of Supervisor Wisz, constituting a quorum.

**SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of Minutes**

**April 1, 2021, Regular Meeting Minutes**

Mr. Ward asked if there were any additions, corrections, or deletions to the Minutes; hearing none, he called for a motion.

**On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Nancy Lyons, and with all in favor, the April 1, 2021, Regular Meeting Minutes were approved.**

**THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of Resolution 2021-6**

Consideration of Resolution 2021-6, a Resolution of the Board of Supervisors of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District amending Resolution 2021-3 to reset the date of the Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022; ratifying the action of the District Manager to provide notice thereof

*Mr. Ward: This amends your Resolution which originally set the public hearing date. That Resolution was 2021-3. And it resets the public hearing date, time, and location to today's meeting that we are having here at the River Strand Golf and Country Club. Just so the record is clear, the reason we are redoing this are, there are two primary legal ads that need to be published in the newspaper for a public hearing, one of those two legal ads for your original hearing never made it to the paper for whatever reason, so we had to restart the process and do a Resolution to amend your public hearing date, which we can do, as of today. We are conducting the public hearing that has been advertised and I do have the proof of publications that the newspaper did publish those notices. He asked if there were any questions; hearing none, he called for a motion.*

**On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Nancy Lyons, and with all in favor, Resolution 2021-6 was adopted, and the Chair was authorized to sign.**

**FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Public Hearing**

Mr. Ward reviewed the public hearing process.

**a. PUBLIC HEARING – FISCAL YEAR 2022 BUDGET**

**I. Public Comment and Testimony**

Mr. Ward called for a motion to open the Public Hearing.

**On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Pauline Tasler, and with all in favor, the Public Hearing was opened.**

Mr. Ward asked if there any audience members present via telephone or video conference, with any public comments or questions with respect to the Fiscal Year 2022 Budget; hearing none, he called for a motion to close the public hearing. He noted there were no members of the public present in person.

92 **On MOTION made by Ms. Nancy Lyons, seconded by Ms. Pauline**  
93 **Tasler, and with all in favor, the Public Hearing was closed.**

94  
95 **II. Board Comment**

96  
97 Mr. Ward asked if there were any Board comments or questions; there were none.

98  
99 **III. Consideration of Resolution 2021-7 relating to the annual appropriations and adopting the**  
100 **budget for Fiscal Year 2022**

101  
102 Mr. Ward noted Resolution 2021-7 rescinded and replaced Resolution 2021-3. He indicated  
103 there were no changes to the Budget as originally presented. He called for a motion.

104  
105 **On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Louise**  
106 **Buckley, and with all in favor, Resolution 2021-7 was adopted, and the**  
107 **Chair was authorized to sign.**

108  
109 **b. FISCAL YEAR 2022 IMPOSING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; ADOPTING AN ASSESSMENT ROLL AND**  
110 **APPROVING THE GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY**

111  
112 Mr. Ward indicated this public hearing was related to the imposition of the special assessments and  
113 adopting an assessment roll for the District for Fiscal Year 2022.

114  
115 **I. Public Comment and Testimony**

116  
117 Mr. Ward called for a motion to open the Public Hearing.

118  
119 **On MOTION made by Ms. Nancy Lyons, seconded by Mr. Michael**  
120 **Fisher, and with all in favor, the Public Hearing was opened.**

121  
122 Mr. Ward asked if there any audience members present in person, via telephone or  
123 video conference with public comments or questions; hearing none, he called for a  
124 motion to close the Public Hearing.

125  
126 **On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Pauline**  
127 **Tasler, and with all in favor, the Public Hearing was closed.**

128  
129 **II. Board Comment**

130  
131 Mr. Ward asked if there were any questions; there were none.

132  
133 **III. Consideration of Resolution 2021-8 imposing special assessments, certifying an assessment**  
134 **roll, and approving the general fund special assessment methodology**

135  
136 Mr. Ward indicated Resolution 2021-8 rescinded and replaced Resolution 2021-4. He called for  
137 a motion.

138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184

**On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Nancy Lyons, and with all in favor, Resolution 2021-8 was adopted, and the Chair was authorized to sign.**

## **FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

### **Staff Reports**

#### **I. District Attorney**

*Mr. Urbancic: There was a bill that was signed by the Governor two days ago, and it went into effect today, that requires Districts that have a stormwater management system to prepare a needs analysis and submit that to your local government. Sounds like a lot of paperwork that the County is going to be collecting, but it will be a compliance item we will have to take a look at. I don't think anyone really has a handle on what needs to be done yet, but it is one of those things that has to be done and submitted and there is a year to submit it. It is one of those things Districts will have to do. This bill went through a bunch of revisions and just now got presented to the Governor for a signature. I think more will come on that.*

*Mr. Fisher: Is this for HOA's as well CDD's?*

*Mr. Urbancic: No, it just applies to CDD's, so any CDD that has a stormwater management program or systems, or facilities, needs to create a 20-year needs analysis, basically. The Statute has a laundry list of things of what that includes, so no, it would not apply to an HOA.*

*Ms. Nancy Lyons: Do we have such a system?*

*Mr. Ward: No, there is no District that has it at this point in its life cycle. We will all have to create one of those.*

Discussion ensued regarding the HOA and the stormwater system.

*Mr. Ward: We have to do the analysis. We cannot get out of the legal requirement to present an analysis to the County. We will have to create this. It will not be an inexpensive endeavor. We will have to get an Engineer to do it. It's not something that anybody in the States has ever done, so it will be something that will be a rather pricey endeavor.*

*Mr. Urbancic: It is required to be filed with the County by June 30, 2022.*

#### **II. District Engineer**

No report.

#### **III. District Manager**

- a) Report on Number of Registered Voters as of April 15, 2021**
- b) Financial Statement for period ending March 31, 2021 (unaudited)**



- 185 c) **Financial Statement for period ending April 30, 2021 (unaudited)**
- 186 d) **Financial Statement for period ending May 31, 2021 (unaudited)**

187

188 *Mr. Ward: There are 2,095 Registered Voters in the District. You have met both thresholds under*

189 *the Statute so that you are all elected by qualified electors, but the Statute does not end this*

190 *reporting when you hit the thresholds, so I will continue to provide this to you every year. There is*

191 *no action that you need to take.* He asked if there were any questions; there were none.

192

193

194 **SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Supervisor’s Requests and Audience Comments**

195

196 Mr. Ward asked if there were any Supervisor’s requests; there were none. He asked if there were any

197 audience members present in person, on audio or video, with questions or comments; there were none.

198

199

200 **SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Adjournment**

201

202 Mr. Ward adjourned the meeting at approximately 2:15 p.m.

203

204 **On MOTION made by Mr. Michael Fisher, seconded by Ms. Pauline**

205 **Tasler, and with all in favor, the Meeting was adjourned.**

206

207

208 **Attest:** **Heritage Harbour North**

209 **Community Development District**

210

211

212 \_\_\_\_\_

213 **James P. Ward, Secretary** **Nancy Lyons, Chairperson**

**RESOLUTION 2022-1**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING A PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the District Manager has heretofore prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District (the "Board") prior to June 15, 2022, a proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has considered the proposed Budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** That the foregoing whereas clauses are true and correct and incorporated herein as if written into this Section.

**SECTION 2.** The proposed Budget submitted by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2022 and attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said budget.

**SECTION 3.** A public hearing on said approved budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

**DATE: Thursday, April 7, 2022**  
**TIME: 2:00 P.M.**  
**LOCATION: River Strand Golf and Country Club (Clubhouse)**  
**7155 Grand Estuary Trail**  
**Bradenton, Florida 34212**

**SECTION 4.** The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the proposed budget to Manatee County at least 60 days prior to the hearing set above.

**SECTION 5.** Notice of this public hearing on the budget shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the district once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, except that the first publication shall not be fewer than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing. The notice shall further contain a designation of the day, time, and place of the public hearing. At the time and place designated in the notice, the Board shall hear all objections to the budget as proposed and may make such changes as the board deems necessary.

**SECTION 6.** If any one of the covenants, agreements or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contract to the policy of express law, but not expressly prohibited or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions and shall in no way effect the validity of the other provisions hereof.

**RESOLUTION 2022-1**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING A PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**SECTION 7.** That all Sections or parts of Sections of any Resolutions, Agreements, or actions of the Board of Supervisor's in conflict are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 8.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of February 2022.

**ATTEST:**

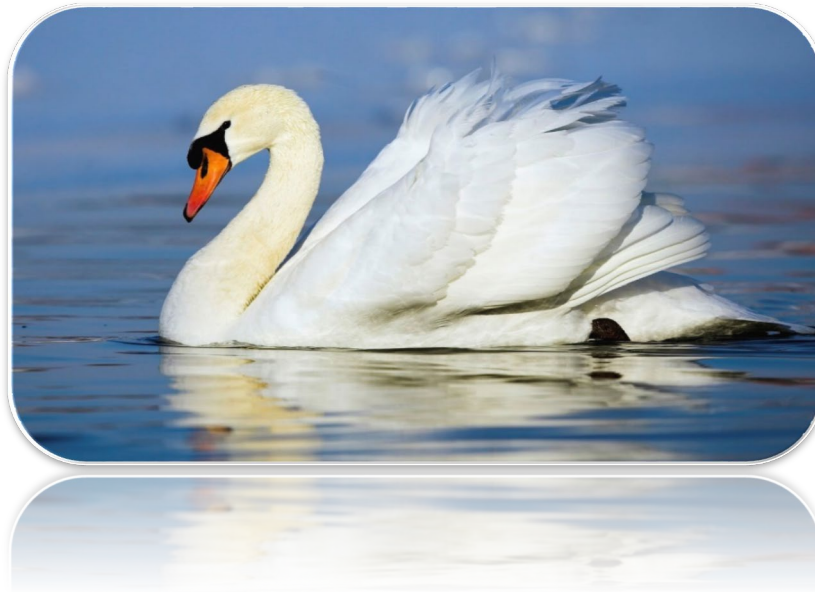
**HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
James P. Ward, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Lyons, Chairperson

# HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## PROPOSED BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR 2023

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37 STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District**

**General Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Fiscal Year 2022 Budget	Actual at 11/30/2021	Anticipated Year End 09/30/2022	Fiscal Year 2023 Budget
<b>Revenues and Other Sources</b>				
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income - General Account	\$ 35	\$ 2	\$ 15	\$ 35
Miscellaneous Revenue - Boundary Expansion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessment - On-Roll	\$ 125,135	\$ 19,906	\$ 125,135	\$ 125,769
Special Assessment - Off-Roll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenue &amp; Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 125,170</b>	<b>\$ 19,909</b>	<b>\$ 125,150</b>	<b>\$ 125,804</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Legislative</b>				
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	\$ 230	\$ -	\$ 230	\$ 230
<b>Executive</b>				
Executive Salaries	\$ 37,500	\$ 7,346	\$ 37,500	\$ 38,500
Executive Salaries - FICA	\$ 3,481	\$ 633	\$ 3,481	\$ 3,596
Executive Salaries - Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>				
Audit Services	\$ 4,700	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,900
Accounting Services	\$ 4,500	\$ 460	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
Assessment Roll Preparation	\$ 8,000	\$ 923	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,500
Arbitrage Rebate Fees	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>				
Recording and Transcription	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 300
Legal Advertising	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
Trustee Services	\$ 11,900	\$ -	\$ 11,900	\$ 11,900
Dissemination Agent Services	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Bank Service Fees	\$ 800	\$ 167	\$ 800	\$ 800
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Communications and Freight Services</b>				
Telephone	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Postage, Freight & Messenger	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200
<b>Rentals and Leases</b>				
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Computer/Web Site Services	\$ 7,300	\$ 659	\$ 7,900	\$ 7,900
<b>Insurance</b>				
	\$ 6,600	\$ 6,436	\$ 6,436	\$ 6,700
<b>Printing and Binding</b>				
	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 100
<b>Office Supplies</b>				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Subscriptions and Memberships</b>				
	\$ 175	\$ 175	\$ 175	\$ 175
<b>Legal Services</b>				
General Counsel	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
Boundary Expansion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other General Government Services</b>				
Engineering Services	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 750
Contingencies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District**

**General Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Fiscal Year 2022 Budget	Actual at 11/30/2021	Anticipated Year End 09/30/2022	Fiscal Year 2023 Budget
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserves</b>				
Operaton Reserve (Addition)	\$ 20,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,950
<b>Other Fees and Charges</b>				
Discounts, Tax Collector Fee and Property Appraiser Fee	\$ 8,185	\$ -		\$ 8,804
<b>Total Expentitures and Other Uses</b>	<u>\$ 125,171</u>	<u>\$ 18,799</u>	<u>\$ 95,721</u>	<u>\$ 125,804</u>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>		\$ 1,110	\$ 29,428	\$ 18,950
<b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>	<u>\$ 111,181</u>	<u>\$ 111,181</u>	<u>\$ 111,181</u>	<u>\$ 140,610</u>
<b>Fund Balance - Ending (Projected)</b>	<u>\$ 111,181</u>	<u>\$ 112,291</u>	<u>\$ 140,610</u>	<u>\$ 159,560</u>
<b>Reserved: (Fund Balance)</b>	<u>\$ 18,950</u>	<u>\$ 18,950</u>	<u>\$ 18,950</u>	<u>\$ 37,900</u>

Assessment Comparison			
	Units	FY 2022	FY 2023
Single Family 55'	331	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
Single Family 65'	176	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
Single Family 75	147	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
Single Family 85'	102	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
TH/Coach/SF Attached	478	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
Condominium	636	\$ 66.92	\$ 66.93
<b>Total:</b>	<u><u>1870</u></u>		

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
General Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

---

**Revenues and Other Sources**

<b>Carryforward</b>	\$	-
<p>The amount of anticipated Fund Balance is recommended to be utilized to fund the operating expenses of the District for the first three (3) months of the Fiscal Year, pending the receipt of assessment collections, which generally begin in late December or early January.</p>		
<b>Interest Income - General Account</b>	\$	35
<p>With the levy of Special Assessments - the District's operating account will earn interest on it's funds. This amount reflect's the anticipated earnings.</p>		

**Expenditures and Other Uses**

<b>Legislative</b>		
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$	3,230
<p>The Board's fees are statutorily set at \$200 for each meeting of the Board of Supervisor's not to exceed \$4,800 for each Fiscal Year. The Budgeted amount reflects that the anticipated meetings for the District.</p>		
<b>Executive</b>		
Executive Saleries and Benefits	\$	42,096
<p>The District has one employee - that is the District Manager who handles the daily activities of the District, and which is shared with other CDD's. The expenditures are this District's anticipated share of those costs.</p>		

	FY 2022	FY 2023
Salary	\$ 37,500	\$ 38,500
FICA	\$ 3,290	\$ 3,596
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -
Total:	\$ 40,790	\$ 42,096

**Financial and Administrative**

Audit Services	\$	4,900
<p>Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.</p>		
Accounting Services	\$	4,500
<p>For the Maintenance of the District's books and records on a daily basis.</p>		
Assessment Roll Preparation	\$	8,500
<p>For the preparation by the District Manager of the Methodology for the General Fund and the Assessment Rolls including transmittal to the Manatee County Property Appraiser.</p>		
Arbitrage Rebate Fees	\$	1,000
<p>For requied Federal Compliance - this fee is paid for an in-depth analysis of the District's earnings on all of the funds in trust for the benefit of the Bondholder's to insure that the earnings rate does not exceed the interest rate on the Bond's.</p>		
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>		
Recording and Transcription	\$	300
Legal Advertising	\$	1,500

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
General Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

---

Trustee Services	\$	11,900
<p>With the issuance of the District's Bonds, the District is required to maintain the accounts established for the Bond Issue with a bank that holds trust powers in the State of Florida. The primary purpose of the trustee is to safeguard the assets of the Bondholder's, to insure the timely payment of the principal and interest due on the Bonds, and to insure the investment of the funds in the trust are made pursuant to the requirements of the trust.</p>		
Dissemination Agent Services	\$	2,000
<p>With the issuance of the District's Bonds, the District is required to report on a periodic basis the same information that is contained in the Official Statement that was issued for the Bonds. These requirements are pursuant to requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission and sent to national repositories.</p>		
Bank Service Fees	\$	800
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>	\$	-
<b>Communications and Freight Services</b>		
Telephone	\$	-
Postage, Freight & Messenger	\$	200
<b>Rentals and Leases</b>		
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$	-
Computer Services	\$	7,900
<p>The District maintains all of it's Public Records, including all of it's programs for accounting and the administration of the District in a cloud computing environment with constant redundancy of the system. The fee includes the yearly hardware and annual software licenses to maintain the District's records. In addition, the District will continue to develop a web site to apprise the community of District activities and to begin making District records electronically available to the public.</p>		
<b>Insurance</b>	\$	6,700
<b>Printing and Binding</b>	\$	100
<b>Office Supplies</b>	\$	-
<b>Subscriptions and Memberships</b>	\$	175
<b>Legal Services</b>		
General Counsel	\$	1,500
<p>The District's general counsel provides on-going legal representation relating to issues such as public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts. In this capacity, they provide services as "local government lawyers".</p>		
<b>Other General Government Services</b>		
Engineering Services	\$	750
<p>The District's engineering firm provides a broad array of engineering, consulting and construction services, which assists the District in crafting solutions with sustainability for the long term interests of the Community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.</p>		
Contingencies	\$	-
<b>Reserves</b>		
Operaton Reserve (Addition)	\$	18,950
<b>Other Fees and Charges</b>		
Discounts and Tax Collector Fees	\$	8,804
<p>4% Discount permitted by Law for early payment and 3% Tax Collector Fee and Property Appraiser Fee</p>		
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>125,804</b>



**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District**

**Series 2014 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Fiscal Year 2022 Budget	Actual at 11/30/2021	Anticipated Year End 09/30/2022	Fiscal Year 2023 Budget
<b>Revenues and Other Sources</b>				
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 22	\$ 4	\$ 15	\$ 22
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessment - On-Roll	\$ 551,308	\$ 87,724	\$ 551,308	\$ 551,308
Special Assessment - Off-Roll		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Assessment - Prepayments		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Total Revenue &amp; Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 551,330</b>	<b>\$ 87,728</b>	<b>\$ 551,323</b>	<b>\$ 551,330</b>

**Expenditures and Other Uses**

**Debt Service**

**Principal Debt Service - Mandatory**

Series 2014 Bonds \$ 155,000 \$ - \$ 155,000 \$ 165,000

**Principal Debt Service - Early Redemptions**

Series 2014 Bonds \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

**Interest Expense**

Series 2014 Bonds \$ 362,675 \$ 181,338 \$ 362,675 \$ 354,925

**Operating Transfers Out**

\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

**Other Fees and Charges**

Discounts, Tax Collector Fees and Property Appraiser Fees \$ 36,084 \$ - \$ 36,084 \$ 31,205

**Total Expenditures and Other Uses** **\$ 553,759** **\$ 181,338** **\$ 553,759** **\$ 551,130**

<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>		\$ (93,610)	\$ (2,436)	\$ 199
<b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>	\$ 503,313	\$ 503,313	\$ 503,313	\$ 500,877
<b>Fund Balance - Ending (Projected)</b>	<b>\$ 503,313</b>	<b>\$ 409,703</b>	<b>\$ 500,877</b>	<b>\$ 500,877</b>

**Restricted Fund Balance:**

Reserve Account Requirement	\$ 265,441
Restricted for November 1, 2022 Interest Payment	\$ 181,338
	<b>\$ 446,778</b>

Assessment Comparison					
	Number of Units	Fiscal Year 2022		Fiscal Year 2023	
		Off-Roll	On-Roll	Off-Roll	On-Roll
Single Family 55'	172	\$ 941.51	\$ 941.51	\$ 941.51	\$ 941.51
Single Family 65'	143	\$ 1,400.30	\$ 1,400.30	\$ 1,400.30	\$ 1,400.30
Single Family 75'	24	\$ 1,729.07	\$ 1,729.07	\$ 1,729.07	\$ 1,729.07
Single Family 85'	12	\$ 1,892.20	\$ 1,892.20	\$ 1,892.20	\$ 1,892.20
Twin Villas	130	\$ 745.32	\$ 745.32	\$ 745.32	\$ 745.32
Condominium	26	\$ 1,078.05	\$ 1,078.05	\$ 1,078.05	\$ 1,078.05
<b>Total:</b>	<b>507</b>				

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
Series 2014 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Prepayments	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Annual Debt Service
Par Amount Issued:		\$ 7,945,000	5.000%		
11/1/2015				\$ 201,337.50	
5/1/2016		\$ 115,000	5.000%	\$ 201,337.50	\$ 517,675
11/1/2016				\$ 198,462.50	
5/1/2017		\$ 125,000	5.000%	\$ 198,462.50	\$ 521,925
11/1/2017				\$ 195,337.50	
5/1/2018		\$ 130,000	5.000%	\$ 195,337.50	\$ 520,675
11/1/2018	\$ 35,000.00			\$ 192,087.50	
5/1/2019		\$ 135,000	5.000%	\$ 192,087.50	\$ 519,175
11/1/2019				\$ 188,712.50	
5/1/2020		\$ 145,000	5.000%	\$ 188,712.50	\$ 522,425
11/1/2020				\$ 185,087.50	
5/1/2021		\$ 150,000	5.000%	\$ 185,087.50	\$ 520,175
11/1/2021				\$ 181,337.50	
5/1/2022		\$ 155,000	5.000%	\$ 181,337.50	\$ 517,675
11/1/2022				\$ 177,462.50	
5/1/2023		\$ 165,000	5.000%	\$ 177,462.50	\$ 519,925
11/1/2023				\$ 173,337.50	
5/1/2024		\$ 175,000	5.000%	\$ 173,337.50	\$ 521,675
11/1/2024				\$ 168,962.50	
5/1/2025		\$ 185,000	5.000%	\$ 168,962.50	\$ 522,925
11/1/2025				\$ 164,337.50	
5/1/2026		\$ 190,000	5.000%	\$ 164,337.50	\$ 518,675
11/1/2026				\$ 159,587.50	
5/1/2027		\$ 200,000	5.000%	\$ 159,587.50	\$ 519,175
11/1/2027				\$ 154,587.50	
5/1/2028		\$ 210,000	5.000%	\$ 154,587.50	\$ 519,175
11/1/2028				\$ 149,337.50	
5/1/2029		\$ 225,000	5.000%	\$ 149,337.50	\$ 523,675
11/1/2029				\$ 143,712.50	
5/1/2030		\$ 235,000	5.000%	\$ 143,712.50	\$ 522,425
11/1/2030				\$ 137,837.50	
5/1/2031		\$ 245,000	5.000%	\$ 137,837.50	\$ 520,675
11/1/2031				\$ 131,712.50	
5/1/2032		\$ 260,000	5.000%	\$ 131,712.50	\$ 523,425
11/1/2032				\$ 125,212.50	
5/1/2033		\$ 275,000	5.000%	\$ 125,212.50	\$ 525,425
11/1/2033				\$ 118,337.50	

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
Series 2014 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Prepayments	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Annual Debt Service
5/1/2034		\$ 285,000	5.000%	\$ 118,337.50	\$ 521,675
11/1/2034				\$ 111,212.50	
5/1/2035	\$	300,000	5.125%	\$ 111,212.50	\$ 522,425
11/1/2035				\$ 103,525.00	
5/1/2036	\$	315,000	5.125%	\$ 103,525.00	\$ 522,050
11/1/2036				\$ 95,453.13	
5/1/2037	\$	335,000	5.125%	\$ 95,453.13	\$ 525,906
11/1/2037				\$ 86,868.75	
5/1/2038	\$	350,000	5.125%	\$ 86,868.75	\$ 523,738
11/1/2038				\$ 77,900.00	
5/1/2039	\$	370,000	5.125%	\$ 77,900.00	\$ 525,800
11/1/2039				\$ 68,418.75	
5/1/2040	\$	390,000	5.125%	\$ 68,418.75	\$ 526,838
11/1/2040				\$ 58,425.00	
5/1/2041	\$	410,000	5.125%	\$ 58,425.00	\$ 526,850
11/1/2041				\$ 47,918.75	
5/1/2042	\$	430,000	5.125%	\$ 47,918.75	\$ 525,838
11/1/2042				\$ 36,900.00	
5/1/2043	\$	455,000	5.125%	\$ 36,900.00	\$ 528,800
11/1/2043				\$ 25,240.63	
5/1/2044	\$	480,000	5.125%	\$ 25,240.63	\$ 530,481
11/1/2044				\$ 12,940.63	
5/1/2045	\$	505,000	5.125%	\$ 12,940.63	\$ 530,881

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
Series 2017 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Fiscal Year 2022 Budget	Actual at 11/30/2021	Anticipated Year End 09/30/2022	Fiscal Year 2023 Budget
<b>Revenues and Other Sources</b>				
<b>Carryforward</b>		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 20	\$ 4	\$ 15	\$ 15
<b>Gain (Loss) on Investments</b>		\$ -		
<b>Operating Transfers In</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Refunding Bonds</b>				
Transfer from Revenue Acct	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessment - On-Roll	\$ 1,461,847	\$ 232,648	\$ 1,461,847	\$ 1,461,847
Special Assessment - Off-Roll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Assessment - Prepayment	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
<b>Total Revenue &amp; Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,867</b>	<b>\$ 232,652</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,862</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,862</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Debt Service</b>				
<b>Principal Debt Service - Mandatory</b>				
Series 2017 Bonds	\$ 680,000	\$ -	\$ 680,000	\$ 715,000
<b>Principal Debt Service - Early Redemptions</b>				
Series 2017 Bonds - from Property Owners	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2017 Prepayments - Excess Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
Series 2017 Bonds	\$ 680,313	\$ 339,763	\$ 680,313	\$ 645,488
<b>Operating Transfers Out</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Fees and Charges</b>				
Discounts, Tax Collector Fees and Propety				
Appraiser Fees	\$ 95,635	\$ -	\$ 95,635	\$ 95,635
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 1,455,948</b>	<b>\$ 339,763</b>	<b>\$ 1,455,948</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,122</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>		\$ (107,111)	\$ 5,914	\$ 5,740
<b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>	\$ 437,900	\$ 437,900	\$ 437,900	\$ 443,814
<b>Fund Balance - Ending (Projected)</b>		<b>\$ 330,790</b>	<b>\$ 443,814</b>	<b>\$ 449,554</b>
<b>Restricted Fund Balance:</b>				
Reserve Account Requirement (subordinate Bonds)			\$ 27,194	
Restricted for November 1, 2022 Interest Payment			\$ 322,744	
<b>Total - Restricted Fund Balance:</b>			<b>\$ 349,938</b>	

Assessment Comparison					
	Number of Units	Fiscal Year 2022		Fiscal Year 2023	
		Off-Roll	On-Roll	Off-Roll	On-Roll
Single Family 55'	157		\$ 1,049.15		\$ 1,049.15
Single Family 65'	32		\$ 1,240.34		\$ 1,240.34
Single Family 75'	123		\$ 1,430.58		\$ 1,430.58
Single Family 85'	90		\$ 1,620.81		\$ 1,620.81
TH/Coach/SF Attached	345		\$ 1,030.10		\$ 1,030.10
Condominium	610		\$ 951.18		\$ 951.18
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1357</b>				

**Heritage Harbour North  
Community Development District  
Series 2017 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Prepayments	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Annual Debt Service	Bond Balance
Principal Balance - October 1, 2017		\$ 19,515,000	varies			
11/1/2017				\$ 430,943.75		
5/1/2018	\$ 250,000	\$ 570,000	varies	\$ 408,262.50	\$ 1,409,206	\$ 18,695,000
11/1/2018				\$ 388,075.00		
5/1/2019	\$ 50,000	\$ 590,000	varies	\$ 388,075.00	\$ 1,366,150	\$ 18,055,000
11/1/2019				\$ 372,031.25		
5/1/2020	\$ 5,000	\$ 620,000	varies	\$ 371,943.75	\$ 1,363,975	\$ 17,430,000
11/1/2020				\$ 356,425.00		
5/1/2021	\$ 15,000	\$ 650,000	varies	\$ 356,425.00	\$ 1,362,850	\$ 16,765,000
11/1/2021				\$ 340,156.25		
5/1/2022		\$ 680,000	varies	\$ 340,156.25	\$ 1,360,313	\$ 16,085,000
11/1/2022				\$ 322,743.75		
5/1/2023		\$ 715,000	varies	\$ 322,743.75	\$ 1,360,488	\$ 15,370,000
11/1/2023				\$ 304,850.00		
5/1/2024		\$ 750,000	varies	\$ 304,850.00	\$ 1,359,700	\$ 14,620,000
11/1/2024				\$ 286,081.25		
5/1/2025		\$ 790,000	varies	\$ 286,081.25	\$ 1,362,163	\$ 13,830,000
11/1/2025				\$ 266,312.50		
5/1/2026		\$ 835,000	varies	\$ 266,312.50	\$ 1,367,625	\$ 12,995,000
11/1/2026				\$ 245,412.50		
5/1/2027		\$ 875,000	varies	\$ 245,412.50	\$ 1,365,825	\$ 12,120,000
11/1/2027				\$ 223,512.50		
5/1/2028		\$ 915,000	varies	\$ 223,512.50	\$ 1,362,025	\$ 11,205,000
11/1/2028				\$ 207,325.00		
5/1/2029		\$ 845,000	varies	\$ 207,325.00	\$ 1,259,650	\$ 10,360,000
11/1/2029				\$ 190,612.50		
5/1/2030		\$ 980,000	varies	\$ 190,612.50	\$ 1,361,225	\$ 9,380,000
11/1/2030				\$ 173,243.75		
5/1/2031		\$ 1,015,000	varies	\$ 173,243.75	\$ 1,361,488	\$ 8,365,000
11/1/2031				\$ 155,262.50		
5/1/2032		\$ 1,050,000	varies	\$ 155,262.50	\$ 1,360,525	\$ 7,315,000
11/1/2032				\$ 136,668.75		
5/1/2033		\$ 1,090,000	varies	\$ 136,668.75	\$ 1,363,338	\$ 6,225,000
11/1/2033				\$ 116,043.75		
5/1/2034		\$ 1,135,000	varies	\$ 116,043.75	\$ 1,367,088	\$ 5,090,000
11/1/2034				\$ 94,537.50		
5/1/2035		\$ 1,180,000	varies	\$ 94,537.50	\$ 1,369,075	\$ 3,910,000
11/1/2035				\$ 72,187.50		
5/1/2036		\$ 1,220,000	varies	\$ 72,187.50	\$ 1,364,375	\$ 2,690,000

**Heritage Harbour North**  
**Community Development District**  
**Series 2017 Bonds - Debt Service Fund - Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023**

Description	Prepayments	Principal	Coupon Rate	Interest	Annual Debt Service	Bond Balance
11/1/2036				\$ 49,087.50		
5/1/2037		\$ 1,270,000	varies	\$ 49,087.50	\$ 1,368,175	\$ 1,420,000
11/1/2037				\$ 28,012.50		
5/1/2038		\$ 1,320,000	varies	\$ 28,012.50	\$ 1,376,025	\$ 100,000

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-2**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS INCLUDING THE CONVEYANCE TO RIVER STRAND GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB, INC. (THE “CLUB”) OF A CART PATH EASEMENT AND THE EXECUTION OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT APPLICATION TO SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT IN RELATION TO THE CART PATH IMPROVEMENTS TO BE UNDERSTAKEN BY THE CLUB IN THE EASEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN OR THE VICE CHAIRMAN (IN THE CHAIRMAN’S ABSENCE) TO EXECUTE SUCH EASEMENT AND PERMIT DOCUMENTS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO EVIDENCE THE FOREGOING ACTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Heritage Harbour North Community Development District (the “**District**”) is a community development district that was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, authorizes the District to construct, install, operate, finance and/or maintain systems and facilities for certain basic infrastructure including, but not limited to, district roads, sanitary sewer collection system, potable water distribution system, reclaimed water distribution system, stormwater/floodplain management, off-site improvements, landscape and hardscape, irrigation system, street lighting and other public improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the District owns, operates and maintains certain conservation areas and related improvements for the benefit of property owners and residents within the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to cooperate with River Strand Golf & Country Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (“**Club**”) in relation to modifications of the Club’s cart path, which modifications impact existing conservation and preserve areas owned by the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to take the following actions (collectively, the “**Actions**”): (i) grant the Club a cart path easement in the form described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“**Easement**”); and (ii) execute an environmental resource permit application to Southwest Florida Water Management District in relation to the cart path improvements to be undertaken by the Club in the Easement described on Exhibit “B” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“**Permit Application**”).

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1. FINDINGS.** The above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2. APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN ACTIONS.** The District hereby approves and authorizes the Actions and authorizes the execution of those the Easement and Permit Application.

**SECTION 3. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman (in the Chairman's absence) of the District's Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to execute any and all documentation necessary or required in order for the District to effectuate the Actions and carry out the intent of this Resolution including, without limitation, the execution of the Easement and the Permit Application. The Vice Chairman, Secretary, and Assistant Secretary of the District's Board of Supervisors are hereby authorized to countersign the Easement and the Permit Application, if necessary or required.

**SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this Resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional, it being expressly found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity of such section or part of such section.

**SECTION 5. CONFLICTS.** All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

**SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption.

*{Remainder of page intentionally left blank. Signatures appear on next page.}*



**PASSED AND ADOPTED** at a meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of February, 2022.

Attest:

**HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

---

James P. Ward, Secretary

---

Nancy Lyons, Chairperson

**Exhibit "A"**  
**Easement**

This instrument was prepared  
without an opinion of title and  
after recording return to:  
Gregory L. Urbancic, Esq.  
Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A.  
4001 Tamiami Trail North, Suite 300  
Naples, Florida 34103  
(239) 435-3535

---

(space above this line for recording data)

## **CART PATH EASEMENT**

**THIS CART PATH EASEMENT** is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by **HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, its successors and assigns, whose mailing address is c/o JP Ward & Associates, LLC, 2301 Northeast 37<sup>th</sup> Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308 (hereinafter referred to as “**Grantor**”), to **RIVER STRAND GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB, INC.**, a Florida not-for-profit corporation, whose mailing address is 7155 Grand Estuary Trail, Bradenton, FL 34212 (hereinafter referred to as “**Grantee**”).

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of that certain real property located in Manatee County, Florida, as more particularly described on **Exhibit “A”**, attached hereto and incorporated herein (“**Easement Area**”); and

WHEREAS, Grantee desires to obtain a non-exclusive Cart Path easement over and across the Easement Area, and Grantor has agreed to grant such non-exclusive easement to Grantee, in accordance with the terms hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, Grantor provides as follows:

1. **Recitals**. The foregoing recitals are true and accurate and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Grant of Easement**. Grantor hereby grants to Grantee a perpetual, non-exclusive easement over, upon and across the Easement Area for the limited purposes of providing pedestrian and golf cart access to Grantee’s members, invitees, licensees, and guests in conjunction with the use of the golf course subject to the restrictions set forth in the governing documents for River Strand Golf & Country Club, Inc. and for providing maintenance of the cart path. Grantor expressly reserves for itself, its successors and its assigns, the right to use the Easement Area or to grant other easements or licenses at the same location so long as such use does not unreasonably interfere with the rights herein granted to Grantee.
3. **Maintenance, Repair and Replacement**. Grantee shall be responsible, at Grantee’s sole cost and expense, for the maintenance, repair, and replacement of all cart path improvements within the Easement Area, as necessary and shall keep the same in good and proper condition and repair. Grantee will conduct all activities within the Easement Area in accordance with all applicable permits (including, without limitation, any SFWMD permits that may be applicable to Grantor, Grantee and/or the Easement Area), rules, ordinances, regulations and laws and, to the extent required, will obtain all requisite permits and approvals prior to the commencement of any activity within the Easement Area. Grantor shall have no responsibility for the construction, maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of any cart path improvements in the Easement Area; provided, however, that in the event Grantee shall fail to perform any necessary repair or maintenance of any Cart Path improvements within the Easement Area, Grantor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform the appropriate repairs or maintenance and charge Grantee for the costs if, after reasonable notice to Grantee and opportunity to cure, Grantee fails to take appropriate action.

4. Modification. Grantee shall not materially modify the cart path improvements within the Easement Area without the prior written consent of Grantor of Grantor, which consent may be withheld in Grantor's sole discretion.

5. Insurance. Grantee shall maintain commercial general liability insurance covering loss or damage resulting from accidents or occurrences on or about or in connection with the Easement Area with such coverage and coverage levels as shall be reasonably required by Grantor from to time time, but in no event less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit bodily injury and property damage per occurrence, and \$2,000,000 general aggregate. Grantor shall be named as an additional insured on any such insurance policy and Grantee shall provide a certificate of insurance to Grantor evidencing such coverage upon the request of Grantor.

6. Miscellaneous. The Easement Area is subject to all liens, encumbrances, covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, contracts, leases and licenses, easements, and rights of way pertaining to the land, whether or not of record. The use of the word "grant" shall not imply any warranty on the part of Grantor with respect to the Easement Area. This Cart Path Easement Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force or effect except in a subsequent modification in writing, signed by all parties.

7. Running of Benefits and Burdens. The covenants and easements declared and granted hereby shall be covenants and easements running with the land and shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon Grantor and Grantee and their successors in title, their tenants, their members, and all persons claiming under them.

*{Remainder of page intentionally left blank. Signatures appear on next page.}*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have executed this instrument on the date and year first above written.

**HERITAGE HARBOUR NORTH  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT,**  
a community development district

Witnesses:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Print Name:* \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Lyons, Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Print Name:* \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF MANATEE

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me by means of ( ) physical presence or ( ) online notarization this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by Nancy Lyons, as Chair of Heritage Harbour North Community Development District, a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, on behalf of the District, who ( ) is personally known to me or ( ) has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or Print)  
My Commission Expires:

**Exhibit "A"**  
**Legal Description**



**DEVELOPMENT DATA:**

PROJECT AREA: 162 AC.  
 EXISTING ZONING: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT MIXED USE (PDMU) PART OF HERITAGE HARBOR DRI #24  
 FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION: URBAN FRINGE - 3 DWELLING UNITS PER ACRE (UF-3), AGRICULTURAL/RURAL (AG/R)

**GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

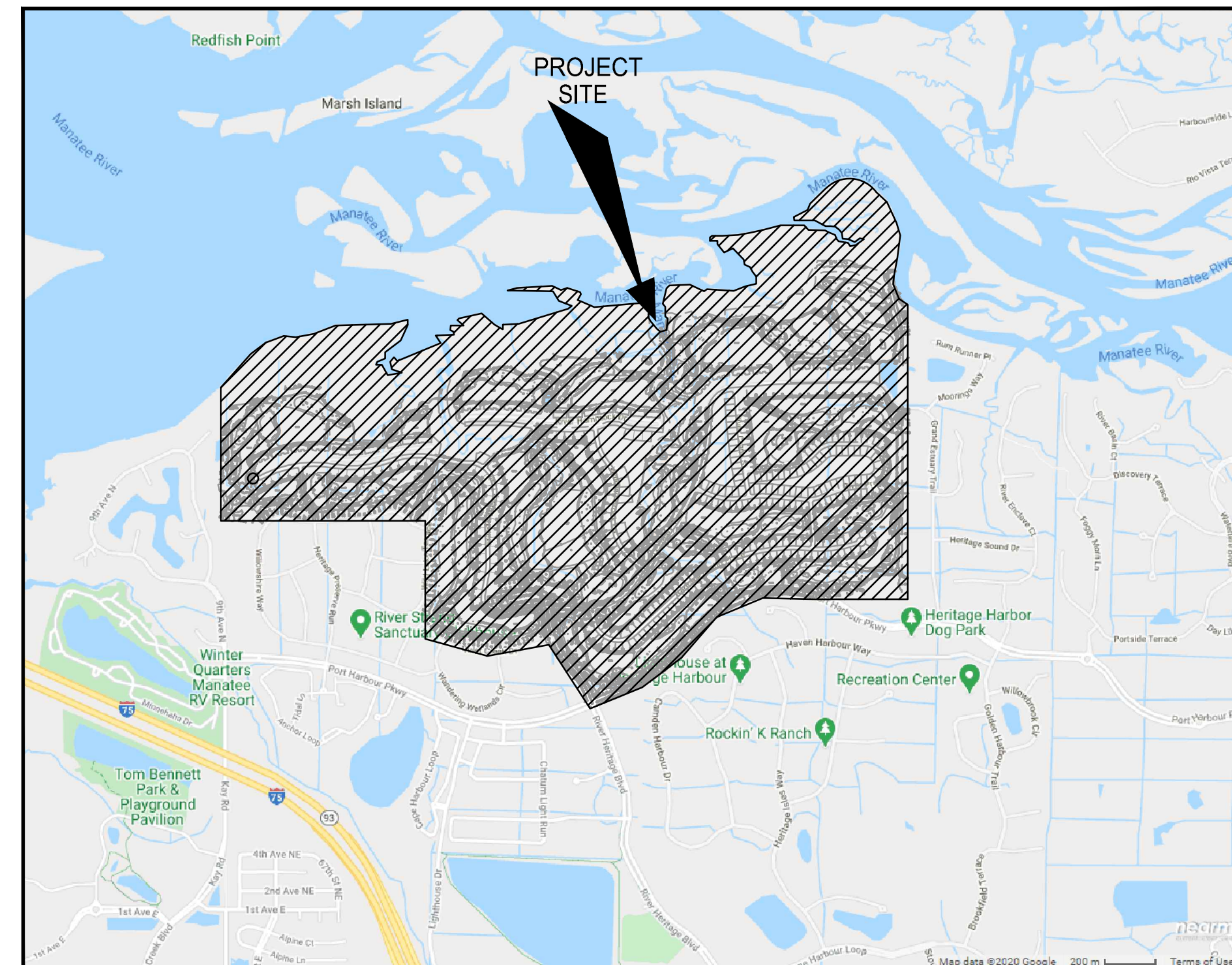
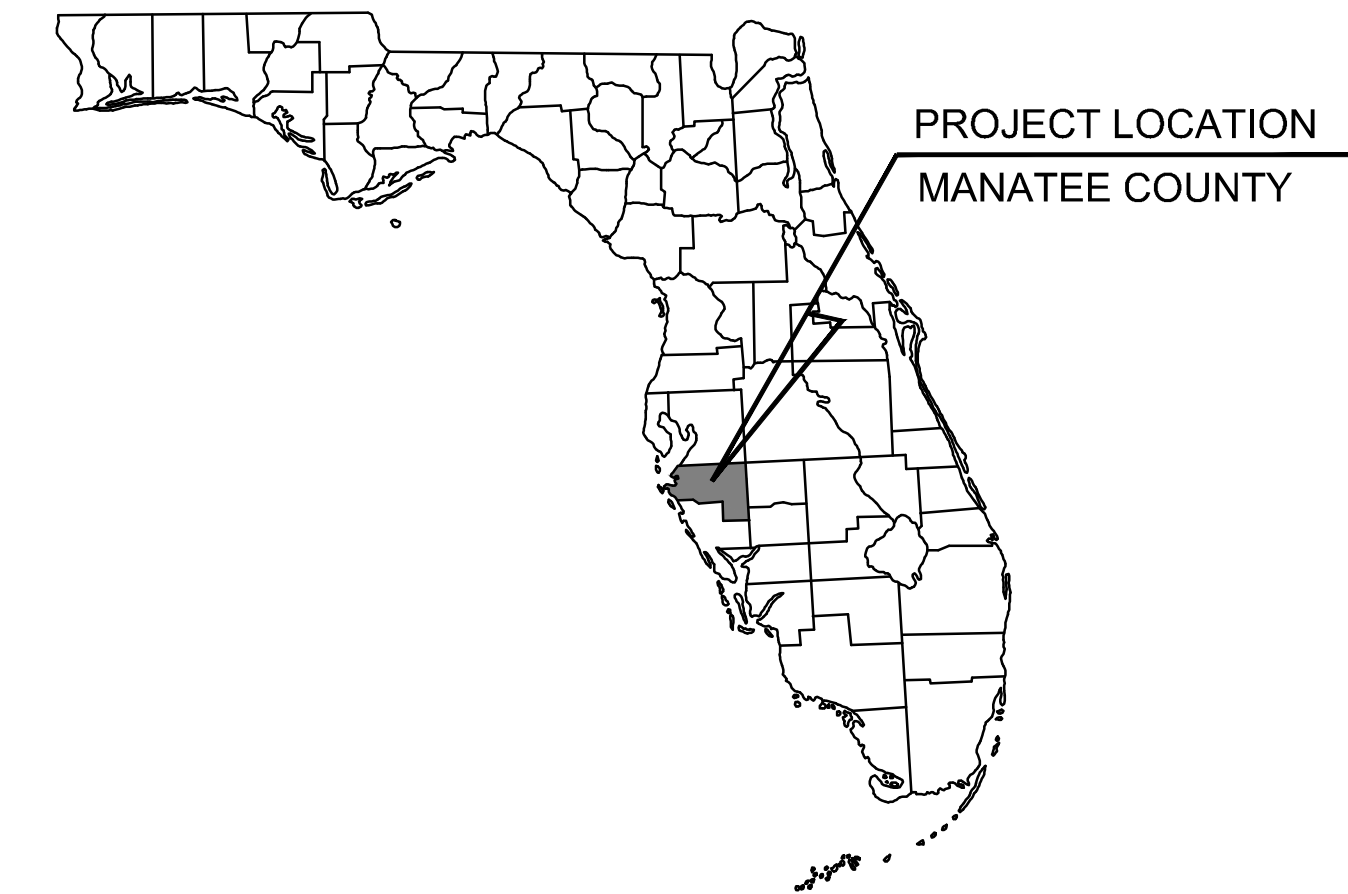
1. THERE SHALL BE NO CHANGE OR DEVIATION FROM THESE PLANS UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL CLEARING AND GRUBBING DEBRIS TO BE BURNED OR REMOVED FROM SITE AND IS PART OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING ITEM.
3. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE OWNER THAT CERTAIN TREES BE DESIGNATED TO BE SAVED AND PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT IS ASSUMED THESE TREES ARE HEALTHY AND ARE EXPECTED TO BE PART OF THE LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT. THEREFORE, IF ANY TREE(S) DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATION OR BY OTHER MEANS (EXCLUDING LIGHTNING, WINDSTORM AND OTHER ACTS OF GOD) PERISH WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF THEM AS PART HIS CONTRACT. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE BY THE OWNER FOR THE LABOR, MATERIAL OR MACHINERY REQUIRED TO REMOVE SAID TREE(S).
4. WHERE EXCAVATIONS ARE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF TREES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CARE TO NOT DAMAGE THE ROOT SYSTEMS. NO EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES OR VEHICLES SHALL BE STORED OR PARKED WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREES TO REMAIN AND PRESERVED. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO INFORM ALL OF HIS EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS OF THIS REQUIREMENT AND TO ENFORCE SAME.
5. LAY SOD AROUND ALL INLETS, MITERED ENDWALLS, HEADWALLS, SWALES, LAKE SLOPES, AND 2' WIDE STRIP ADJACENT TO ALL CURBING, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL PROPOSED GROUND ELEVATIONS ARE FINISHED SOD ELEVATIONS. FINISHED EARTHWORK GRADING WILL BE 0.2 FEET BELOW ELEVATIONS SHOWN TO ALLOW FOR SOD THICKNESS. SODDING INCLUDES MAINTAINING SLOPES AND SOD UNTIL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF TOTAL PROJECT OR GROWTH IS ESTABLISHED WHICHEVER COMES LAST. ALL EROSION SILTATION AND MAINTAINING GRADES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL PROJECT IS COMPLETE AND ACCEPTED BY OWNER.
6. "CALL SUNSHINE" (811), FPL, SPECTRUM CABLE, TECO GAS, FRONTIER PHONE COMPANY, MANATEE COUNTY UTILITIES, MANATEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CONNECTION TO EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.
7. ALL UTILITY LINES, STORM DRAIN LINES AND ACCESSORIES SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: MANHOLES, CLEANOUTS, SEWER AND WATER SERVICES, VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND INLETS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED TO ALIGNMENT AND LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. CLEARING, GRUBBING, STRIPPING, AND COMPACTING WILL BE INSPECTED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FILLING.
9. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, PRESERVE AREAS WITHIN AND ADJOINING THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE PROTECTED BY ERECTION OF TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES AND/OR SILT BARRIERS. TREE PROTECTION SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF MANATEE COUNTY. SILT BARRIERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES AND THE BMP DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET B-2 OF THESE PLANS. THE ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE THE EXTENT AND TYPE OF PROTECTIVE MEASURES TO BE CONSTRUCTED FOR PROTECTION OF PRESERVE AREAS. ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE N.P.D.E.S PERMIT AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN PRESERVE AREA BARRICADES AND BARRIERS ARE IN PLACE.
10. TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AERIAL SURVEY SUPPLEMENTED BY SURVEY DATA FROM KING ENGINEERING.
11. THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) MANUAL SHALL GOVERN THE ASPECTS OF DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT ALL THE PHASES OF THIS PROJECT.
12. ALL DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL ADHERE TO MANATEE COUNTY STANDARDS, LATEST REVISION.
13. A WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PROPOSED WELLS.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES:**

1. ABANDONED SEPTIC TANKS SHALL BE PUMPED OUT, BOTTOMS RUPTURED, AND FILLED WITH CLEAN SAND OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL. A PERMIT IS REQUIRED FROM THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH UNLESS WORK IS APPROVED BY MANATEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.
2. A TOTAL OF THREE SEPARATE INSPECTIONS BY ERS STAFF ARE REQUIRED: TWO (2) SEPARATE INSPECTIONS BY ERS STAFF ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND/OR LAND CLEARING ACTIVITIES AND ONE (1) FINAL INSPECTION FOR REMOVAL OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) DEVICES:
  - 2.1. YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO STAKE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) DEVICE LOCATIONS. AFTER STAKING ESC MEASURES, ERS STAFF MUST BE CONTACTED TO INSPECT THE STAKED LOCATIONS.
  - 2.2. AFTER THE INSTALLATION OF ESC DEVICES HAS BEEN COMPLETED, A SECOND INSPECTION IS REQUIRED TO ENSURE ADEQUACY PER SECTION 355.5 MCLDC THE APPLICANT SHALL SCHEDULE AN ON-SITE MEETING WITH STAFF FROM THE BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (ERS) AND THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, AS WELL AS THE ENGINEER OR RECORD AND THE CONTRACTOR. FINAL APPROVAL OF THE ESCP AND AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION WILL BE GRANTED ONLY AFTER AN ON-SITE MEETING HAS BEEN CONDUCTED. THE SECOND INSPECTION CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO THE ONSITE MEETING REQUIRED BY MCLDC SECTION 355.3.
  - 2.3. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, A THIRD INSPECTION IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THAT THE AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED AND ALL ESC DEVICES HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE.
3. MANATEE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE PAVER BLOCKS NOR REPLACE SAID ITEMS IF MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE THEM, UNLESS APPROVED BY MANATEE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
4. THE ENTRANCE TO THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE GATED. ANY GATES OR EMERGENCY ACCESS POINTS WITHIN THE PROJECT SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE TO EMERGENCY PROVIDERS BY EITHER A REMOTE CONTROL OR SIREN ACTIVATED SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANATEE COUNTY ORDINANCE 09-72. ALL GATES SHALL BE RAISED IN A STORM EMERGENCY TO EXPEDITE AN EVACUATION, ORD 09-72.
5. TV VIDEO INSPECTION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL RCP STORM WATER PIPES (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE). LASER PROFILE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL ADS/HIDES STORM WATER PIPES FOR 48 INCHES OR LESS IN DIAMETER, PROVIDE THE ENGINEER A VIDEO DVD AND REPORT USING LOW BARREL DISTORTION VIDEO EQUIPMENT WITH LASER PROFILE TECHNOLOGY, NON-CONTACT MICROMETER AND ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) THAT PROVIDES:
  - 5.1. ACTUAL RECORDED LENGTH AND WIDTH MEASUREMENTS OF ALL CRACKS WITHIN PIPE.
  - 5.2. ACTUAL RECORDED SEPARATION MEASUREMENT OF ALL PIPE JOINTS.
  - 5.3. PIPE OVALITY REPORT.
  - 5.4. DEFLECTION MEASUREMENTS AND GRAPHICAL DIAMETER ANALYSIS REPORT IN TERMS OF X AND Y AXIS.
  - 5.5. FLAT ANALYSIS REPORT.
  - 5.6. REPRESENTATIVE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE.
6. MANATEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS UTILITY STANDARDS ARE THE MINIMUM ALLOWABLE WATER AND/OR WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. WHERE ANY NOTE, DETAIL ON THESE PLANS CONFLICT WITH THE MANATEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS UTILITY STANDARDS THE MORE STRINGENT INTERPRETATION, AS DETERMINED BY THE COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTOR, SHALL BE APPLIED.

# CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION

SECTIONS 23 & 24 TOWNSHIP 34 S, RANGE 18 E  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
AUGUST 2021



VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

Sheet Number	Sheet Title
A-1	COVER SHEET
A-2	GENERAL NOTES SHEET
A-3	AERIAL SITE PLAN
A-4A	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
A-4B	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
B-1	SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET
B-2	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DETAILS
B-4A	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4B	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4C	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4D	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4E	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4F	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4G	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4H	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-4I	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
B-5	ESTUARY HOLE NO 7 GOLF CART BRIDGE PLAN

**WETLAND DATA TABLE**

WETLAND	WETLAND ACREAGE	BUFFER ACREAGE	WETLAND IMPACTS		PERMANENT BUFFER IMPACTS		TEMPORARY BUFFER IMPACTS	
			IMPACT ACREAGE	TYPE OF ACTIVITY	IMPACT ACREAGE	TYPE OF ACTIVITY	IMPACT ACREAGE	TYPE OF ACTIVITY
A	2.25	0.86	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
A-1	0.25	0.39	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
A-3	0.91	0.62	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
J	1.09	2.59	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
K	5.60	3.33	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
L	5.51	1.02	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
MM	2.87	0.92	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
OO	2.99	3.17	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
PP	2.91	1.51	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
SS	6.83	1.35	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
W	1.50	0.96	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
WH	3.50	2.68	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
W-2	0.67	0.56	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
X	1.84	1.15	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
X-1	1.05	0.64	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
X-2	0.17	0.24	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
X-3	0.55	0.41	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A
TOTAL	40.49	22.40	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A	0.00	N/A

OWNER:  
RIVER STRAND GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB, INC.  
7155 GRAND ESTUARY TRAIL  
BRADENTON, FL 34212  
PHONE: 941-708-3837

ENGINEER:  
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200  
SARASOTA, FL 34236  
PHONE: 941-379-7600

GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT:  
A.H. GREEN DESIGN  
P.O. BOX 533  
FOREST HILL, MD 21050  
PHONE: 443-506-1505

SURVEYOR:  
KING ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.  
4921 MEMORIAL HIGHWAY ONE MEMORIAL CENTER,  
SUITE 300  
TAMPA, FL 33634  
PHONE: 813-880-8881

PREPARED BY  
**Kimley»Horn**  
© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
1777 MAIN STREET, Suite 200, Sarasota, FL 34236  
PHONE (941) 379-7600  
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
1	ADDED NEW SHEET B-5	08/30/21	DMW

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THE DESIGN OF THIS PROJECT, AS PREPARED UNDER MY PERSONAL DIRECTION AND CONTROL, COMPLIES WITH ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS, INCLUDING THE "MANUAL OF UNIFORM MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" AS ADOPTED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PURSUANT TO SUBSECTIONS 335.075(1) AND (4), FLORIDA STATUTES AND MANATEE COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.

PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
FLA. REGISTERED ENGINEER  
#82351  
REGISTRY NO. 696

DATE

DATE JAN 2021
PROJECT NO. 043454000
SHEET NUMBER A-1



Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: RiverStrand - L0404A-2 - GENERAL NOTES SHEET - August 30, 2021, 11:12:32am. K:\SAR\_Civil\043454000 - RiverStrand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\A-2 - GENERAL NOTES SHEET.dwg  
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

### GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" (LATEST EDITION) AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE CONTENTS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, AND, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM AS APPLICABLE TO THESE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING ALL MATERIAL AND LABOR TO CONSTRUCT THE FACILITY AS SHOWN AND DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE APPROVING AUTHORITIES, SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB ALL AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, REMOVING TREES, STUMPS, ROOTS, MUCK, EXISTING PAVEMENT AND ALL OTHER DETRIMENTOUS MATERIAL.
3. EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER AT THE TIME OF THE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER. GUARANTEE IS NOT MADE THAT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN OR THAT THE LOCATION OF THOSE SHOWN ARE ENTIRELY ACCURATE. FINDING THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE DONE BEFORE HE COMMENCES ANY WORK IN THE VICINITY. FURTHERMORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES SUSTAINED OR COST INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES, NOR FOR TEMPORARY BRACING AND SHORING OF SAME. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO SHORE, BRACE, SWING OR RELOCATE A UTILITY, THE UTILITY COMPANY OR DEPARTMENT AFFECTED SHALL BE CONTACTED AND THEIR PERMISSION OBTAINED REGARDING THE METHOD TO USE FOR SUCH WORK.
4. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH MAY HAVE BURIED OR AERIAL UTILITIES WITHIN OR NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS MINIMUM NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. A LIST OF THE UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL BEFORE COMMENCING WORK IS PROVIDED ON THE COVER SHEET OF THESE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. THIS LIST SERVES AS A GUIDE ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO LIMIT THE UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH THE CONTRACTOR MAY WISH TO NOTIFY.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS AND BONDS IF REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES ONE COPY OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS.
7. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN ARE TO BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER.
8. ALL COPIES OF COMPACTION, CONCRETE AND OTHER REQUIRED TEST RESULTS ARE TO BE SENT TO THE OWNER AND DESIGN ENGINEER OF RECORD DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE ENGINEER A CERTIFIED RECORD SURVEY SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPICTING THE ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTED IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY THE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES FOR THE CERTIFICATION PROCESS. ALL SURVEY COSTS WILL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DOCUMENTING AND MAINTAINING AS-BUILT INFORMATION WHICH SHALL BE RECORDED AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES OR AT THE COMPLETION OF APPROPRIATE CONSTRUCTION INTERVALS AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF CERTIFICATION TO JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES AS REQUIRED. ALL AS-BUILT DATA SHALL BE COLLECTED BY A STATE OF FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR WHOSE SERVICES ARE ENGAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
11. ANY WELLS DISCOVERED ON SITE THAT WILL HAVE NO USE MUST BE PLUGGED BY A LICENSED WELL DRILLING CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER APPROVED BY ALL JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY WELL ABANDONMENT PERMITS REQUIRED.
12. ANY WELL DISCOVERED DURING EARTH MOVING OR EXCAVATION SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE APPROPRIATE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DISCOVERY IS MADE.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS DO NOT CONFLICT WITH ANY KNOWN EXISTING OR OTHER PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS. IF ANY CONFLICTS ARE DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY PORTION OF THE SITE WORK THAT WOULD BE AFFECTED. FAILURE TO NOTIFY OWNER OF AN IDENTIFIABLE CONFLICT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH INSTALLATION RELIEVES OWNER OF ANY OBLIGATION TO PAY FOR A RELATED CHANGE ORDER.

### DEMOLITION NOTES

1. ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THIS SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A LEGAL MANNER.
2. REFER TO THE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, ETC., LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL EXISTING BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, SLABS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, DEBRIS PILES, SIGNS, AND ALL APPURTENANCES ARE TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL MANNER AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT. SOME ITEMS TO BE REMOVED MAY NOT BE DEPICTED ON THE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VISIT THE SITE AND DETERMINE THE FULL EXTENT OF ITEMS TO BE REMOVED. IF ANY ITEMS ARE IN QUESTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNER PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF SAID ITEMS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE DEMOLITION PLAN FOR DEMOLITION/PRESERVATION OF EXISTING TREES. ALL TREES NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN TO BE PRESERVED OR RELOCATED SHALL BE REMOVED AS A PART OF THIS CONTRACT. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION.

### PAVING, GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTES

1. ALL PAVING, CONSTRUCTION, MATERIALS, AND WORKMANSHIP WITHIN COUNTY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL OR COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (LATEST EDITION) OR FDOT SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (LATEST EDITION) IF NOT COVERED BY LOCAL OR COUNTY REGULATIONS.
2. ALL UNPAVED AREAS IN EXISTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REGRADED AND SODDED.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL ON ALL FDOT, LOCAL AND COUNTY RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (U.S. DOT/FHWA) AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE AND ANY LOCAL AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT IN AGREEMENT, THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE THE SITE TO THE ELEVATIONS INDICATED AND SHALL REGRADE WASHOUTS WHERE THEY OCCUR AFTER EVERY RAINFALL UNTIL A GRASS STAND IS WELL ESTABLISHED OR ADEQUATE STABILIZATION OCCURS.
5. ALL OPEN AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE SODDED UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
6. ALL AREAS INDICATED AS PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
7. WHERE EXISTING PAVEMENT IS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW CUT A MINIMUM 2" DEEP FOR A SMOOTH AND STRAIGHT JOINT AND REPLACE THE PAVEMENT WITH THE SAME TYPE AND DEPTH OF MATERIAL AS EXISTING OR AS INDICATED.
8. WHERE NEW PAVEMENT MEETS THE EXISTING PAVEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW CUT THE EXISTING PAVEMENT A MINIMUM 2" DEEP FOR A SMOOTH AND STRAIGHT JOINT AND MATCH THE EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATION WITH THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL FILTER FABRIC OVER ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLEARED OF DEBRIS AS REQUIRED DURING AND AT THE END OF CONSTRUCTION TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE FLOWS.
10. IF DEWATERING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ANY APPLICABLE REQUIRED PERMITS. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER AND THE DESIGN ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.
11. STRIP TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC MATTER FROM ALL AREAS OF THE SITE AS REQUIRED. IN SOME CASES TOPSOIL MAY BE STOCKPILED ON SITE FOR PLACEMENT WITHIN LANDSCAPED AREAS BUT ONLY AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
12. FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN AT INTERVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY OR TO FDOT STANDARDS. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT IN AGREEMENT, THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.
13. ALL SLOPES AND AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GRADED AS PER PLANS. THE AREAS SHALL THEN BE SODDED OR SEEDED AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS, FERTILIZED, MULCHED, WATERED AND MAINTAINED UNTIL HARDY GRASS GROWTH IS ESTABLISHED IN ALL AREAS. ANY AREAS DISTURBED FOR ANY REASON PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE JOB SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. ALL EARTHEN AREAS WILL BE SODDED OR SEEDED AND MULCHED AS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPING PLAN.
14. ALL CUT OR FILL SLOPES SHALL BE 4 (HORIZONTAL) : 1 (VERTICAL) OR FLATTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF DUST AND DIRT RISING AND SCATTERING IN THE AIR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL PROVIDE WATER SPRINKLING OR OTHER SUITABLE METHODS OF CONTROL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL REQUIRED MEASURES TO CONTROL TURBIDITY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE INSTALLATION OF TURBIDITY BARRIERS AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSFERRING SUSPENDED SOLIDS INTO THE RECEIVING WATER BODY EXISTS DUE TO THE PROPOSED WORK. TURBIDITY BARRIERS MUST BE MAINTAINED IN EFFECTIVE CONDITION AT ALL LOCATIONS UNTIL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND DISTURBED SOIL AREAS ARE STABILIZED. THEREAFTER, THE CONTRACTOR MUST REMOVE THE BARRIERS, AT NO TIME SHALL THERE BE ANY OFF-SITE DISCHARGE WHICH VIOLATES THE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS IN CHAPTER 17-302, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE.
17. SOD WHERE CALLED FOR, MUST BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED ON EXPOSED SLOPES WITHIN 48 HOURS OF COMPLETING FINAL GRADING, AND AT ANY OTHER TIME AS NECESSARY, TO PREVENT EROSION, SEDIMENTATION OR TURBID DISCHARGES.
18. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REVIEW AND MAINTAIN A COPY OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT COMPLETE WITH ALL CONDITIONS, ATTACHMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND PERMIT MODIFICATIONS IN GOOD CONDITION AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE COMPLETE PERMIT MUST BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW UPON REQUEST BY WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ISLAND PLANTING AREAS AND OTHER PLANTING AREAS ARE NOT COMPACTED AND DO NOT CONTAIN ROAD BASE MATERIALS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO EXCAVATE AND REMOVE ALL UNDESIRABLE MATERIAL FROM ALL AREAS ON THE SITE TO BE PLANTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL MANNER.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL UNDERGROUND STORM WATER PIPING PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

### WATER AND SEWER UTILITY NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT GRAVITY SEWER LATERALS, MANHOLES GRAVITY SEWER LINES AND DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL NECESSARY MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, MACHINERY, TOOLS, MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION AND LABOR NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK IN FULL AND COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH THE SHOWN, DESCRIBED AND REASONABLY INTENDED REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT IN AGREEMENT, THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.
2. ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR UTILITY LOCATION AND COORDINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOTES CONTAINED IN THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SECTION OF THIS SHEET.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL DISTURBED VEGETATION IN KIND, UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
4. DEFLECTION OF PIPE JOINTS AND CURVATURE OF PIPE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SECURELY CLOSE ALL OPEN ENDS OF PIPE AND FITTINGS WITH A WATERTIGHT PLUG WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS. THE INTERIOR OF ALL PIPES SHALL BE CLEAN AND JOINT SURFACES WIPED CLEAN AND DRY AFTER THE PIPE HAS BEEN LOWERED INTO THE TRENCH. VALVES SHALL BE PLUMB AND LOCATED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS.
5. ALL PHASES OF INSTALLATION, INCLUDING UNLOADING, TRENCHING, LAYING AND BACK FILLING, SHALL BE DONE IN A FIRST CLASS WORKMANLIKE MANNER. ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE CAREFULLY STORED FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE COATING OR LINING IN ANY D.I. PIPE FITTINGS. ANY PIPE OR FITTING WHICH IS DAMAGED OR WHICH HAS FLAWS OR IMPERFECTIONS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER OR OWNER, RENDERS IT UNFIT FOR USE, SHALL NOT BE USED. ANY PIPE NOT SATISFACTORY FOR USE SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE JOB SITE, AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. WATER FOR FIRE FIGHTING SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR USE PRIOR TO COMBUSTIBLES BEING BROUGHT ON SITE.
7. ALL UTILITY AND STORM DRAIN TRENCHES LOCATED UNDER AREAS TO RECEIVE PAVING SHALL BE COMPLETELY BACK FILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GOVERNING JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY'S SPECIFICATIONS. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT IN AGREEMENT, THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.
8. UNDERGROUND LINES SHALL BE SURVEYED BY A STATE OF FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR PRIOR TO BACK FILLING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, ANY AND ALL TESTS REQUIRED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR ANY AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION. THESE TESTS MAY INCLUDE, BUT MAY NOT BE LIMITED TO, INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION, TELEVISION INSPECTION AND A MANHOLE TEST ON GRAVITY SEWER. A COPY OF THE TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY PROVIDER, OWNER AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY AS REQUIRED.

### EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN ("SWPPP") IS COMPRISED OF THIS EROSION CONTROL PLAN, THE STANDARD DETAILS, THE PLAN NARRATIVE, ATTACHMENTS INCLUDED IN SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SWPPP, PLUS THE PERMIT AND ALL SUBSEQUENT REPORTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS.
2. ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED WITH STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AND THE STATE OF FLORIDA NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM GENERAL PERMIT (NPDES PERMIT) AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THEIR CONTENTS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP. ADDITIONAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS DICTATED BY CONDITIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) AND CONTROLS SHALL CONFORM TO FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL REQUIREMENTS OR MANUAL OF PRACTICE, AS APPLICABLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AS DIRECTED BY THE PERMITTING AGENCY OR OWNER.
5. EROSION CONTROL PLAN MUST CLEARLY DELINEATE ALL STATE WATERS. PERMITS FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IMPACTING STATE WATERS OR REGULATED WETLANDS MUST BE MAINTAINED ON SITE AT ALL TIMES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE CLEARING TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICAL OR AS REQUIRED BY THE GENERAL PERMIT.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL DENOTE ON PLAN THE TEMPORARY PARKING AND STORAGE AREA WHICH SHALL ALSO BE USED AS THE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING AREA, EMPLOYEE PARKING AREA, AND AREA FOR LOCATING PORTABLE FACILITIES, OFFICE TRAILERS, AND TOILET FACILITIES.
8. ALL WASH WATER (CONCRETE TRUCKS, VEHICLE CLEANING, EQUIPMENT CLEANING, ETC.) SHALL BE DETAINED AND PROPERLY TREATED OR DISPOSED.
9. SUFFICIENT OIL AND GREASE ABSORBING MATERIALS AND FLOTATION BOOMS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE OR READILY AVAILABLE TO CONTAIN AND CLEAN-UP FUEL OR CHEMICAL SPILLS AND LEAKS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DUST CONTROL ON SITE. THE USE OF MOTOR OILS AND OTHER PETROLEUM BASED OR TOXIC LIQUIDS FOR DUST SUPPRESSION OPERATIONS IS PROHIBITED.
11. RUBBISH, TRASH, GARBAGE, LITTER, OR OTHER SUCH MATERIALS SHALL BE DEPOSITED INTO SEALED CONTAINERS. MATERIALS SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM LEAVING THE PREMISES THROUGH THE ACTION OF WIND OR STORM WATER DISCHARGE INTO DRAINAGE DITCHES OR WATERS OF THE STATE.
12. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES PRESENTED ON THE PLAN, SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.
13. STABILIZATION PRACTICES SHOULD BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 7 DAYS WHERE CONSTRUCTION HAS TEMPORARILY CEASED.
14. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS PERMANENTLY STOPPED SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED. THESE AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED NO LATER THAN 7 DAYS AFTER THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OCCURRED IN THESE AREAS. REFER TO SECTION 981 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEEDING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.
15. IF THE ACTION OF VEHICLES TRAVELING OVER THE GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE THE MAJORITY OF DIRT OR MUD, THEN THE TIRES MUST BE WASHED BEFORE THE VEHICLES ENTER A PUBLIC ROAD. IF WASHING IS USED, PROVISIONS MUST BE MADE TO INTERCEPT THE WASH WATER AND TRAP THE SEDIMENT BEFORE IT IS CARRIED OFF THE SITE.
16. ALL MATERIALS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED FROM VEHICLES ONTO ROADWAYS OR INTO STORM DRAINS MUST BE REMOVED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

### EROSION CONTROL NOTES (CONT.)

17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING SEDIMENT IN THE DETENTION POND AND ANY SEDIMENT THAT MAY HAVE COLLECTED IN THE STORM SEWER DRAINAGE SYSTEMS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE STABILIZATION OF THE SITE.
18. ON-SITE & OFF-SITE SOIL STOCKPILE AND BORROW AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION THROUGH IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. STOCKPILE AND BORROW AREA LOCATIONS SHALL BE NOTED ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN AND PERMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
19. SLOPES SHALL BE LEFT IN A ROUGHENED CONDITION DURING THE GRADING PHASE TO REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITIES AND EROSION.
20. DUE TO GRADE CHANGES DURING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES (SILT FENCES, ETC.) TO PREVENT EROSION.
21. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STABILIZED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY. THIS INCLUDES BACK FILLING OF TRENCHES FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION AND PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL OR BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION.

### MAINTENANCE

ALL MEASURES STATED ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, AND IN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN FULLY FUNCTIONAL CONDITION UNTIL, NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETED PHASE OF WORK OR FINAL STABILIZATION OF THE SITE. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED BY A QUALIFIED PERSON AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A 0.5" RAINFALL EVENT, AND CLEANED AND REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. INLET PROTECTION DEVICES AND BARRIERS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IF THEY SHOW SIGNS OF UNDERMINING, OR DETERIORATION.
2. ALL SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE CHECKED REGULARLY TO SEE THAT A GOOD STAND IS MAINTAINED. AREAS SHOULD BE FERTILIZED, WATERED AND RESEDED AS NEEDED. FOR MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS REFER TO SECTION 981 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
3. SILT FENCES SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITIONS IF DAMAGED. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SILT FENCES WHEN IT REACHES ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE SILT FENCE.
4. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AS CONDITIONS DEMAND.
5. THE TEMPORARY PARKING AND STORAGE AREA SHALL BE KEPT IN GOOD CONDITION (SUITABLE FOR PARKING AND STORAGE). THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING OF THE TEMPORARY PARKING AS CONDITIONS DEMAND.
6. OUTLET STRUCTURES IN THE SEDIMENTATION BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS AT ALL TIMES. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT BASINS OR TRAPS WHEN THE DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 55 CUBIC YARDS / ACRE.
7. ALL MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS SHALL BE DONE IN A TIMELY MANNER BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN 2 CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE INSPECTION.

### MANATEE COUNTY FINAL SITE PLAN STIPULATIONS (ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT)

1. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED FINAL SITE PLAN AND INSPECTED BY PLANNING DEPARTMENT'S ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW SECTION STAFF, OR BE BONDED, PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT / CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY / CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION ISSUANCE:
  - NUISANCE, EXOTIC PLANT SPECIES REMOVAL;
  - WETLAND BUFFER ENHANCEMENT; AND
  - CONSERVATION AREA SIGN INSTALLATION;
2. WHEN READY FOR THE ABOVE-NOTED INSPECTION(S), PLEASE CONTACT BRITTANY SERAFIN AT BRITTANY.SERAFIN@MYMANATEE.ORG (941)748-4501 EXT. 6204)
  - i. YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO STAKE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) DEVICE LOCATIONS. AFTER STAKING ESC MEASURES, ERS STAFF MUST BE CONTACTED TO INSPECT THE STAKED LOCATIONS.
  - ii. AFTER THE INSTALLATION OF ESC DEVICES HAS BEEN COMPLETED, A SECOND INSPECTION IS REQUIRED TO ENSURE ADEQUACY.  
  
PER SECTION 355.3 MDC THE APPLICANT SHALL SCHEDULE AN ON-SITE MEETING WITH STAFF FROM THE BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (ERS) AND THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, AS WELL AS THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THE CONTRACTOR. FINAL APPROVAL OF THE ESCP AND AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION WILL BE GRANTED ONLY AFTER AN ON-SITE MEETING HAS BEEN CONDUCTED. THE SECOND INSPECTION CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO THE ONSITE MEETING REQUIRED BY MCLDC SECTION 355.3.
  - iii. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, A THIRD INSPECTION IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THAT THE AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED AND ALL ESC DEVICES HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE.

WHEN READY FOR SILT FENCE STAKING AND INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS, CONTACT BRITTANY SERAFIN AT BRITTANY.SERAFIN@MYMANATEE.ORG (941) 748-4501 EXT. 6204

NOTE: APPROVAL OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BY MANATEE COUNTY STAFF OTHER THAN THE ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW SECTION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION TO BEGIN.

CONSTRUCTION IS NOT AUTHORIZED WITHOUT ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW SECTION APPROVAL

3. PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT APPROVAL ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION SHALL BE INSTALLED OR BONDED.
4. TREE BARRICADES FOR TREES TO BE PRESERVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE DRIP LINE, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW STAFF, PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE DRIP LINE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE OUTER BRANCH EDGE OF THE TREE CANOPY. THE AREA WITHIN THE DRIP LINE SHALL REMAIN UNDISTURBED. THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES ARE PROHIBITED WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF PRESERVED TREES: IMPROVEMENTS, FILL, MACHINERY AND VEHICLE TRAVEL OR PARKING, UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, GRADE CHANGES, COMPACTION OF SOIL, OR EXCAVATION, STORAGE OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS. THE TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES SHALL CONSIST OF CHAIN LINK FENCE (NEW OR USED) OR ORANGE SAFETY FENCE WITH A MINIMUM 5' HEIGHT, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT.
5. THE NOTICE TO BUYERS SHALL INCLUDE LANGUAGE THAT INFORMS HOMEOWNERS OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR STREET TREES. THE NOTICE TO BUYERS AND THE HOMEOWNER ASSOCIATION'S DOCUMENTS, OR DEED RESTRICTIONS, GOVERNING THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL STATE THAT THE MAINTENANCE OF STREET TREES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER.
6. THE NOTICE TO BUYERS SHALL INCLUDE LANGUAGE THAT INFORMS HOMEOWNERS THAT THIS PROJECT/SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED ADJACENT TO RURAL, AGRICULTURAL AND/OR NATURAL RESOURCE LAND MANAGEMENT AREAS. SMOKE FROM OPEN BURNING, ODORS, DUST AND NOISES ASSOCIATED WITH THESE EXISTING LAND USES MAY OCCUR ON AN ONGOING BASIS. POTENTIAL BUYERS OF PROPERTIES IN THIS AREA SHALL RECOGNIZE THE NEED FOR SUCH LAND MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES.
7. A WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PROPOSED WELL(S).
8. STREET TREES:
  - CANOPY TREES WITHIN 10' OF A PUBLIC SIDEWALK SHALL MEET MANATEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD SECTION 301.1, AND EXHIBIT 301.1, ENTITLED "SIDEWALK LOCATION CLOSE TO TREES". ALL SIDEWALKS IN THE RIGHT OF WAY WITHIN 10' OF AN EXISTING OR PROPOSED TREE THAT WILL EXCEED 6" IN DIAMETER AT MATURITY SHALL BE 2" THICK AND CONTAIN 2-45 REBAR ENTERED VERTICALLY AND SPACED 3' ON CENTER. PALMS ARE NOT CONSIDERED TREES.
  - IF WITHIN TEN (10') FT. OF THE TREE TRUNK, POTABLE WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL HAVE 48 INCHES OF COVER FROM TOP OF PIPE FROM THE METER TO THE HOME CONNECTION, OR, AS AN ALTERNATIVE, THE WATER LINE MAY BE INSTALLED AT 18 INCHES WITH A POLYETHYLENE SERVICE PIPE CONFORMING WITH AWWA C-901.
  - WHERE WITHIN TEN (10') FT. OF THE TREE TRUNK, IRRIGATION SERVICE LINES FROM THE STREET SHALL HAVE 48 INCHES OF COVER FROM TOP OF PIPE TO THE VALVE, OR AS AN ALTERNATIVE, THE IRRIGATION LINE MAY BE INSTALLED AT 18 INCHES WITH A POLYETHYLENE SERVICE PIPE CONFORMING WITH AWWA C-901. IRRIGATION VALVE SHALL BE LOCATED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE REGULATED STREET TREE LOCATION TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THIS INFRASTRUCTURE.

THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED ON THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTORS BID SHALL INCLUDE CONSIDERATION FOR ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE.

CALL 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

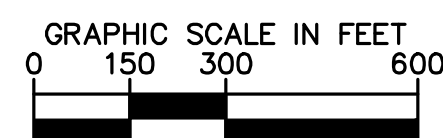
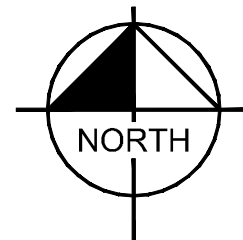
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

KHA PROJECT 043454000		DATE AUGUST 2021		SCALE AS SHOWN		DESIGNED BY PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.		FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351		DATE -----		
RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC		GENERAL NOTES SHEET		MANATEE COUNTY		FLORIDA		SHEET NUMBER A-2		REVISIONS		
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236 PHONE: 941-379-7600 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696										No.	DATE	BY

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Sheet: RiverStrand - Layout: A-3 AERIAL SITE PLAN - August 30, 2021 - 11:12:47am - K:\SAR\_Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\A-3 AERIAL SITE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



RIVER STRAND GOLF  
 COURSE RENOVATION  
 PREPARED FOR  
 RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA

**AERIAL SITE PLAN**

KHA PROJECT  
 043454000  
 DATE  
 AUGUST 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

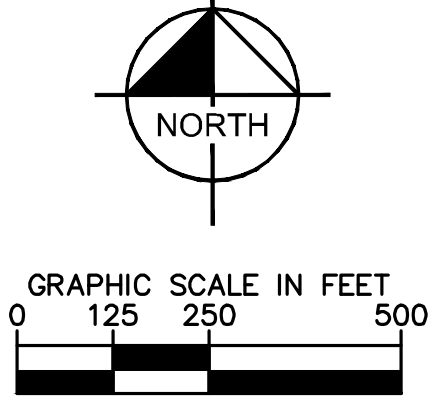
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

No.		REVISIONS	DATE	BY

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

SHEET NUMBER  
**A-3**

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



RIVER STRAND GOLF  
 COURSE RENOVATION  
 PREPARED FOR  
 RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA

**EXISTING  
 CONDITIONS PLAN**

KHA PROJECT  
 043454000  
 DATE  
 AUGUST, 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

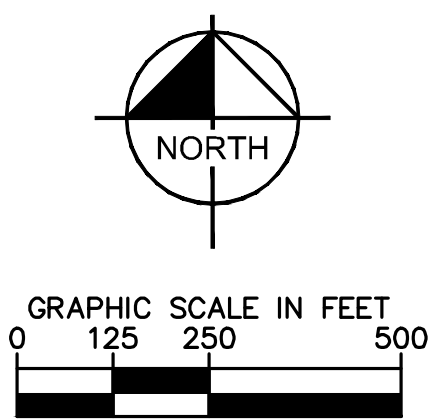
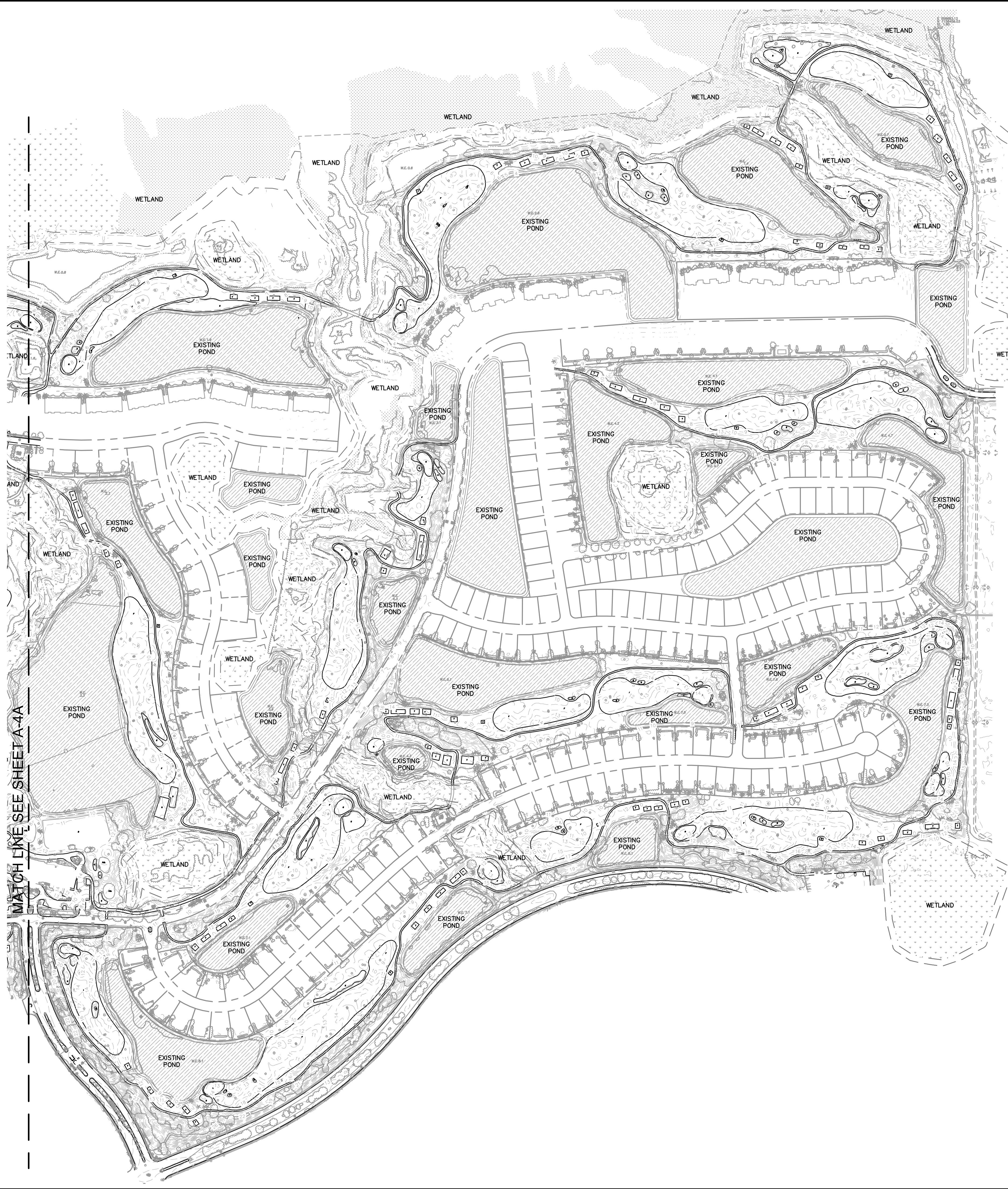
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

SHEET NUMBER  
**A-4A**

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



RIVER STRAND GOLF  
 COURSE RENOVATION  
 PREPARED FOR  
 RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA

**EXISTING  
 CONDITIONS PLAN**

KHA PROJECT  
 043454000  
 DATE  
 AUGUST, 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

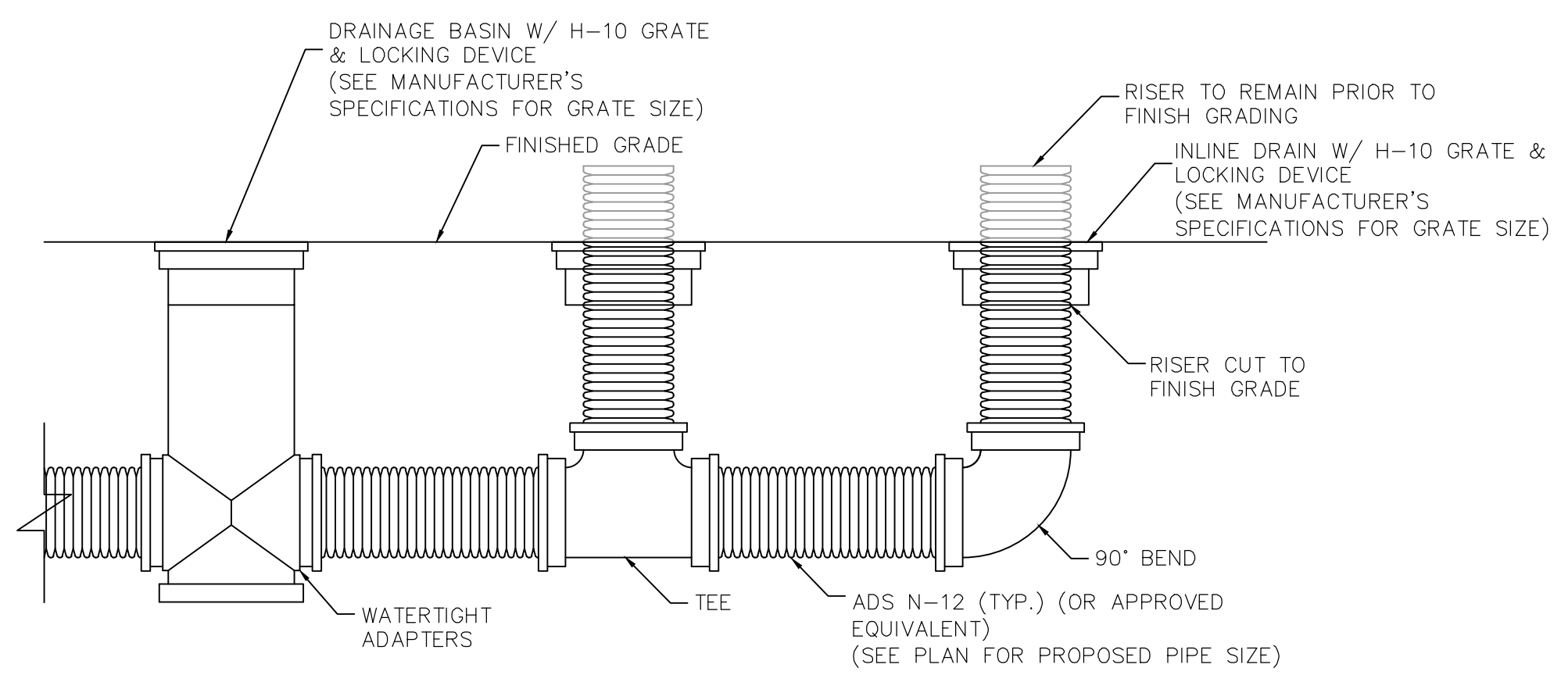
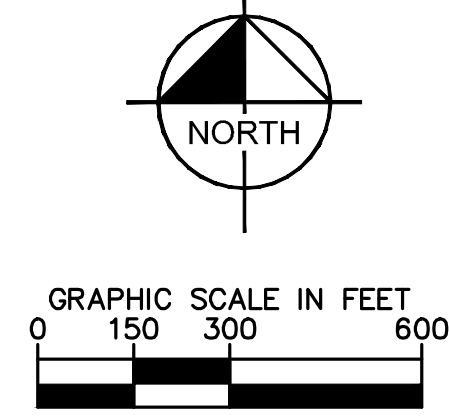
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE:

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

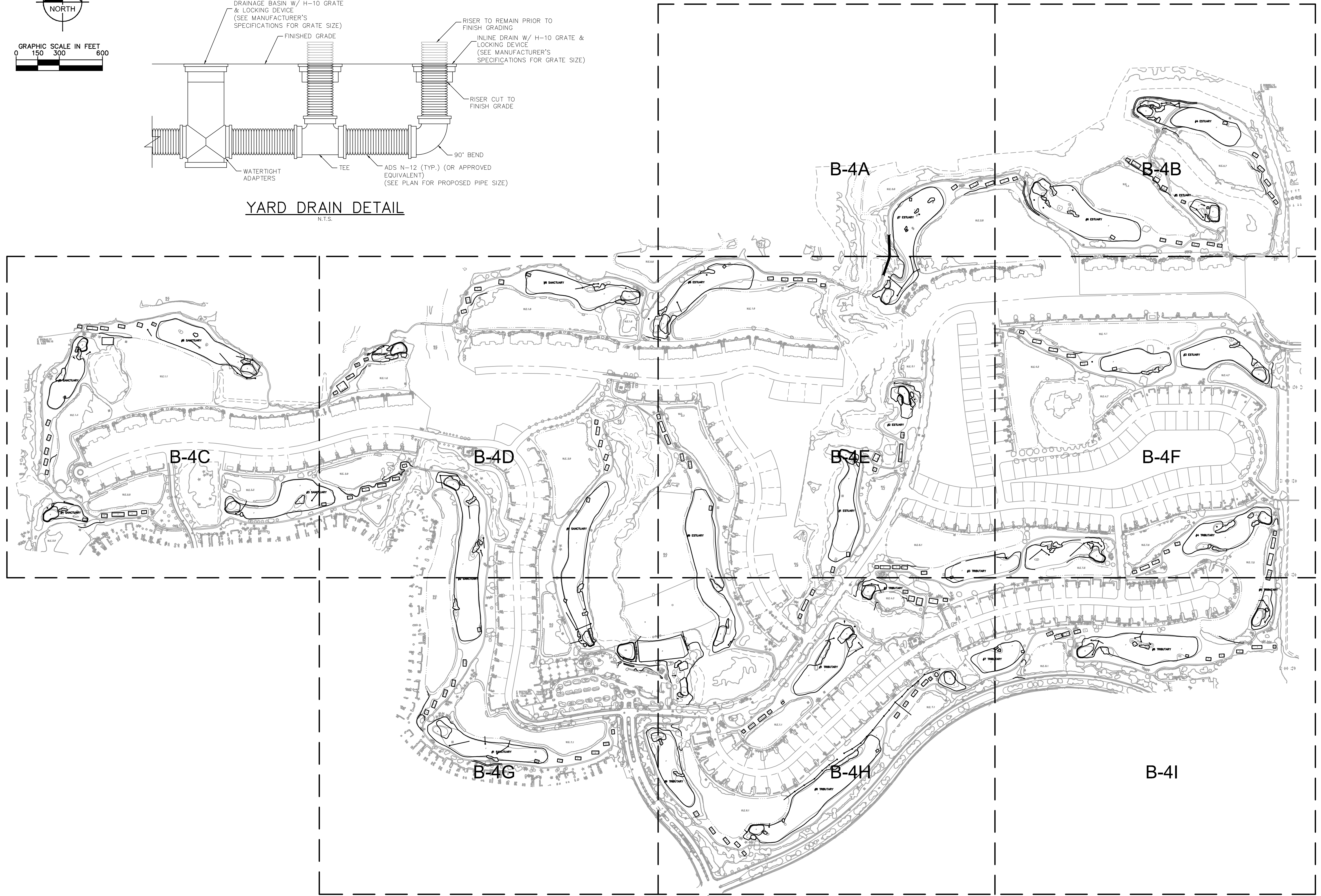
No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

SHEET NUMBER  
**A-4B**

Plotted By: Wiman, Draw: Sheet: RiverStrand - Layout: B-1 - SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET - August 30, 2021 - 11:13:58am - K:\SAR-Chil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-1 SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse or improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

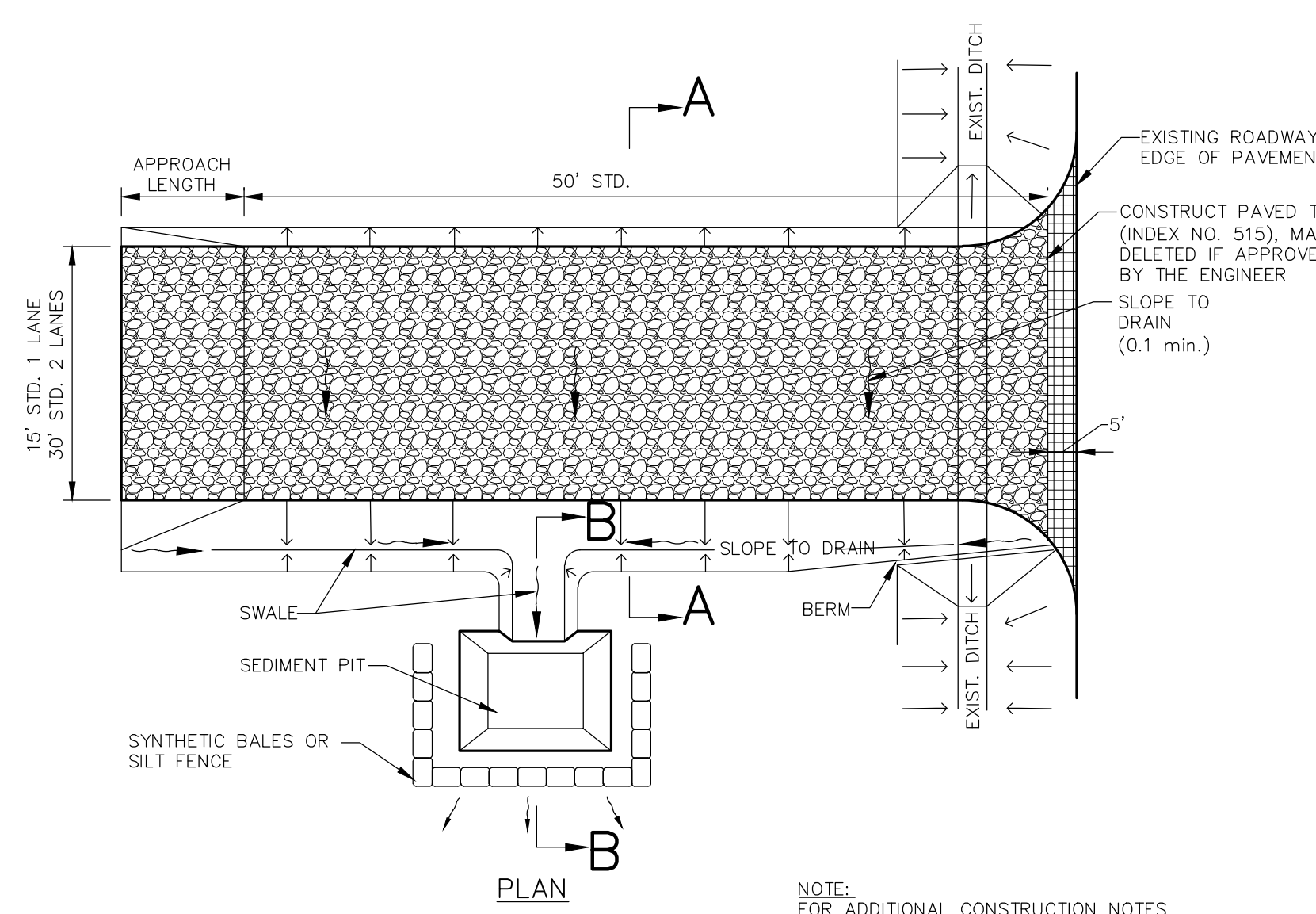
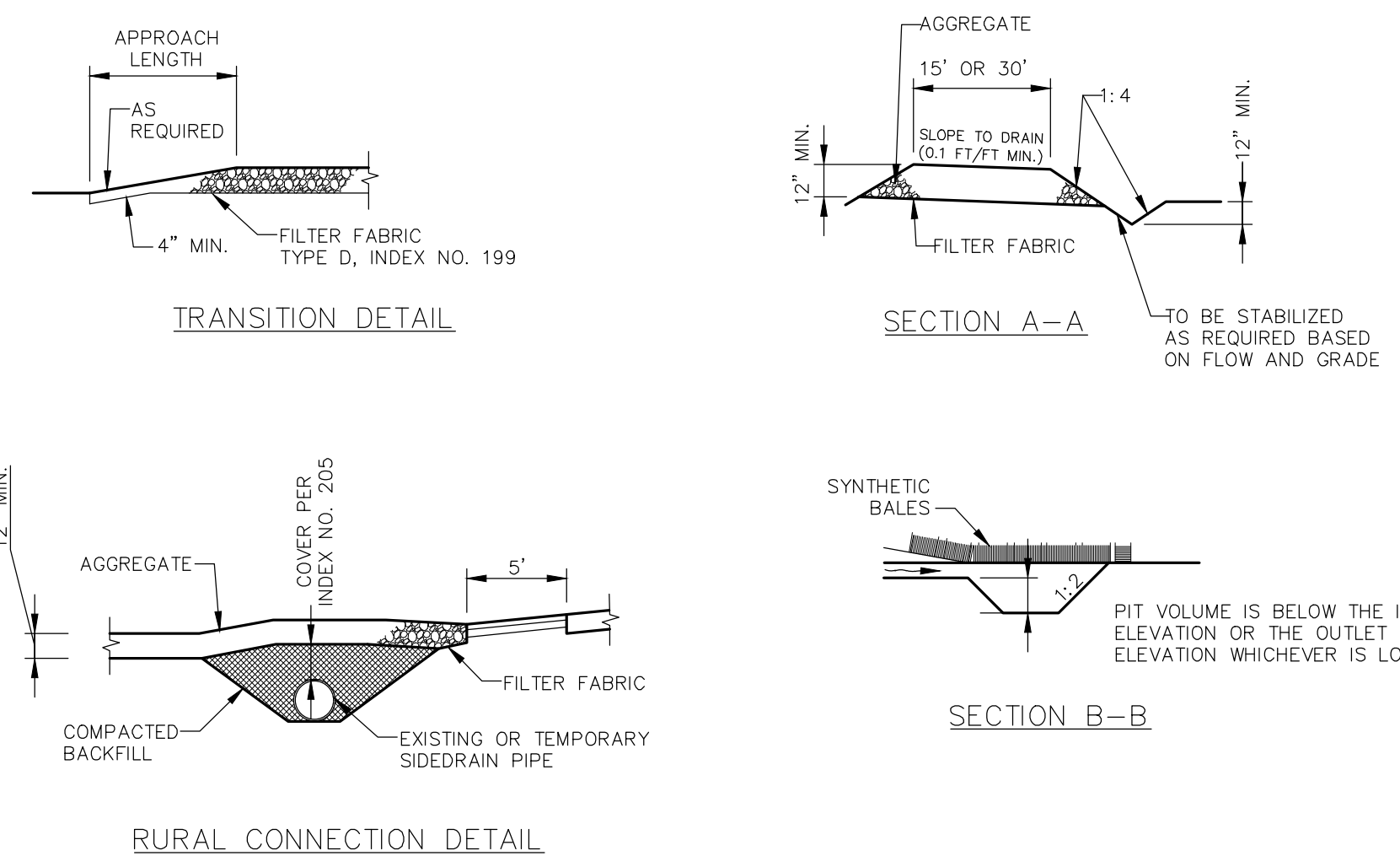


**YARD DRAIN DETAIL**  
N.T.S.



<b>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION</b> PREPARED FOR <b>RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</b> <small>MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA</small>	<b>SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET</b>	LICENSED PROFESSIONAL <b>PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.</b> <small>FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351</small>	<b>Kimley»Horn</b> <small>© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.          1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236          PHONE: 941-379-7600          WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696</small>	No. _____	BY _____
				DATE _____	REVISIONS _____
SHEET NUMBER <b>B-1</b>	KHA PROJECT 043454000	DATE AUGUST 2021	SCALE AS SHOWN	DESIGNED BY DRAWN BY CHECKED BY	DATE _____

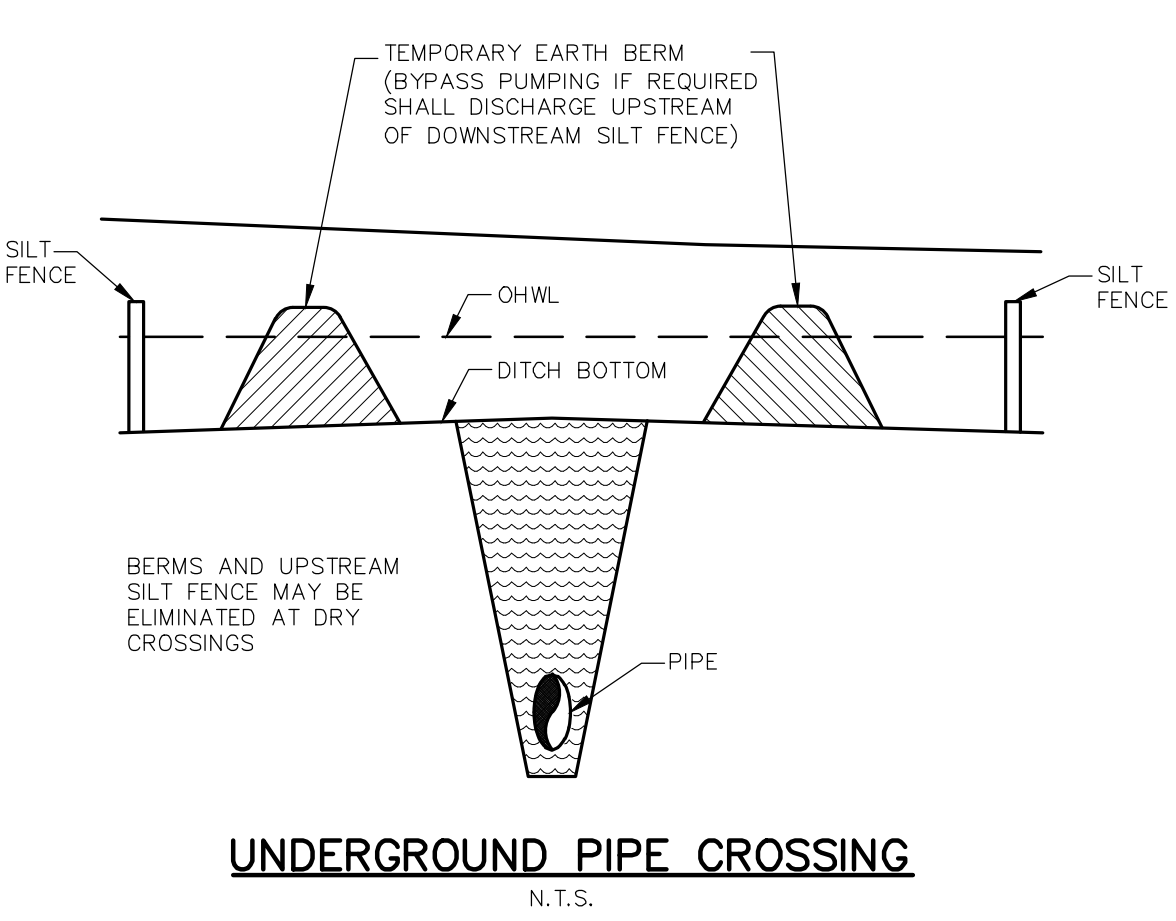
Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: RiverStrand - L0401B-2 - BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DETAILS - August 30, 2021 - 11:14:17am - K:\SAR-Civil\0401B-2 - BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DETAILS.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



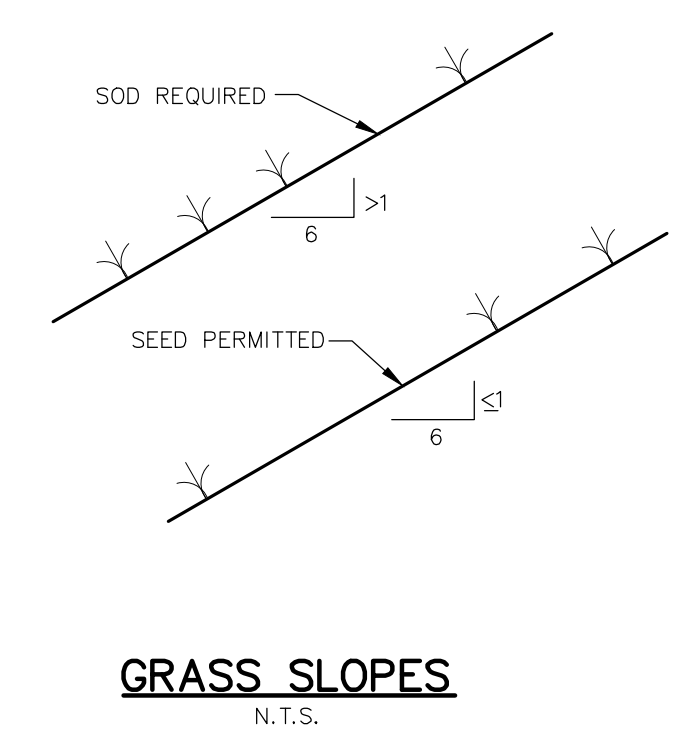
**NOTES:**  
 1. THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT TRACKING OF FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE TOP DRESSING, REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.  
 2. WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.  
 3. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.

**TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE**  
 N.T.S.

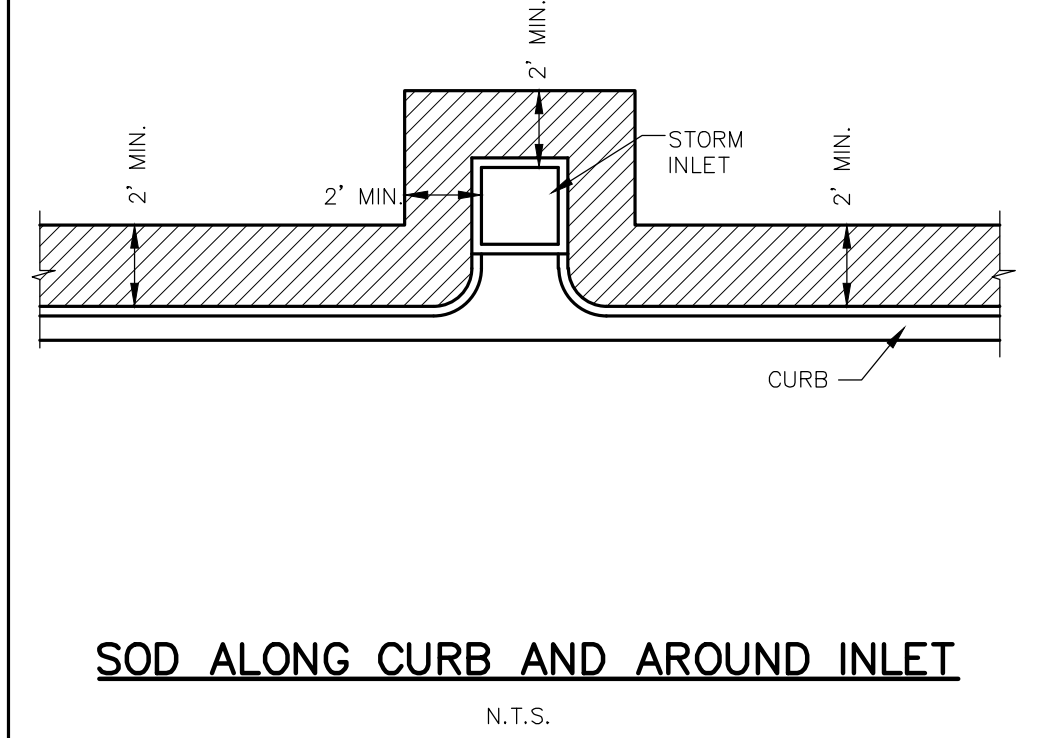
**FIGURE 1**



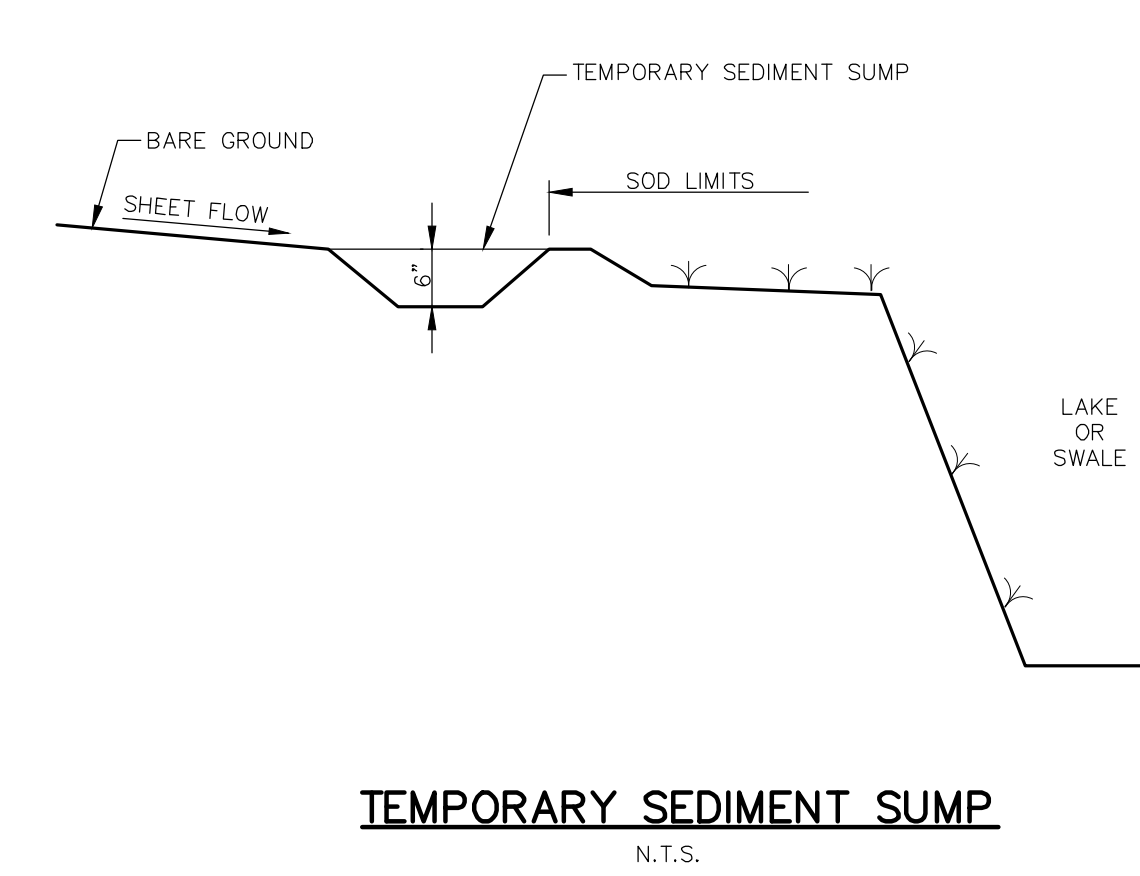
**FIGURE 12**



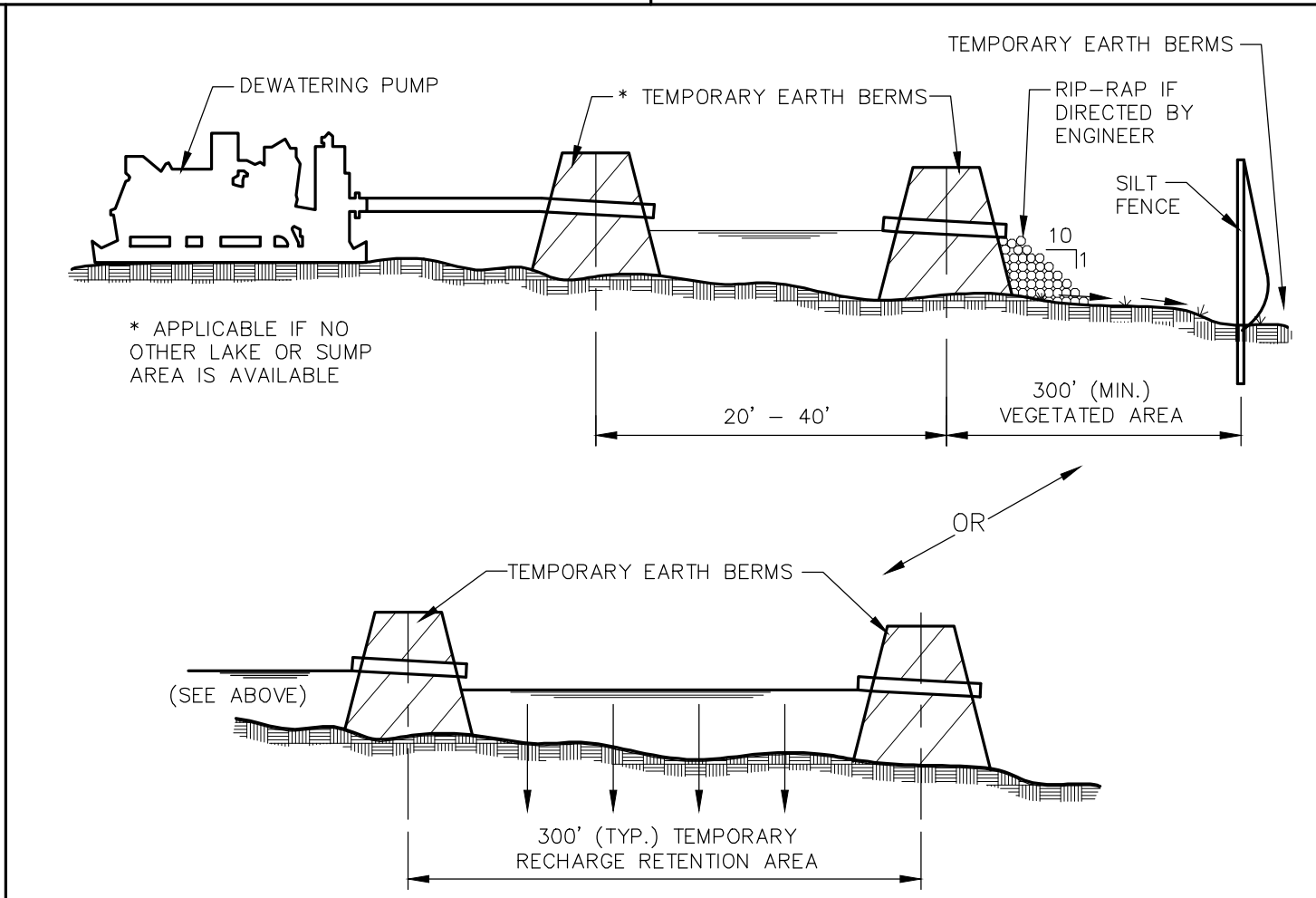
**FIGURE 13**



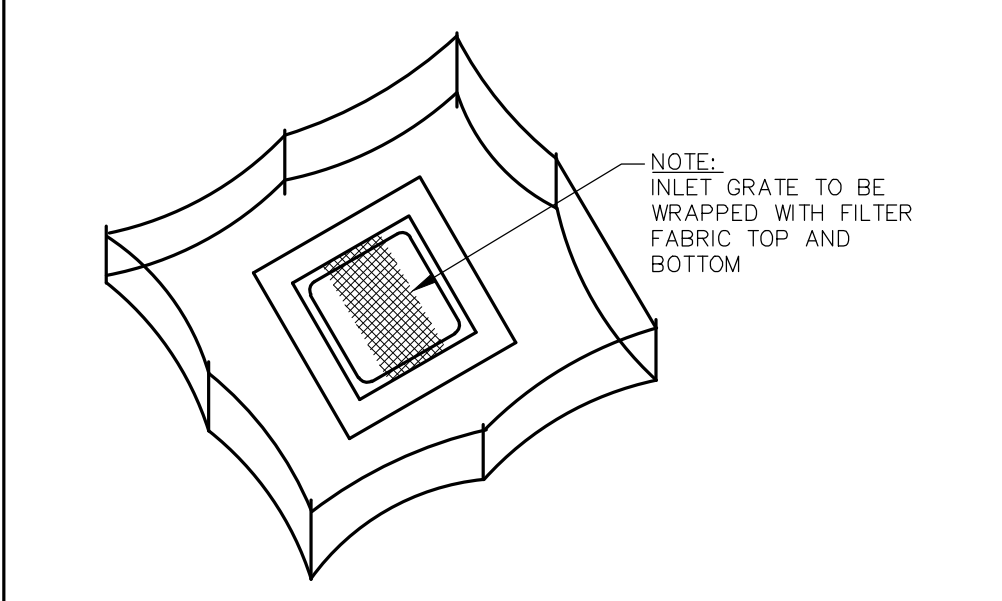
**FIGURE 14**



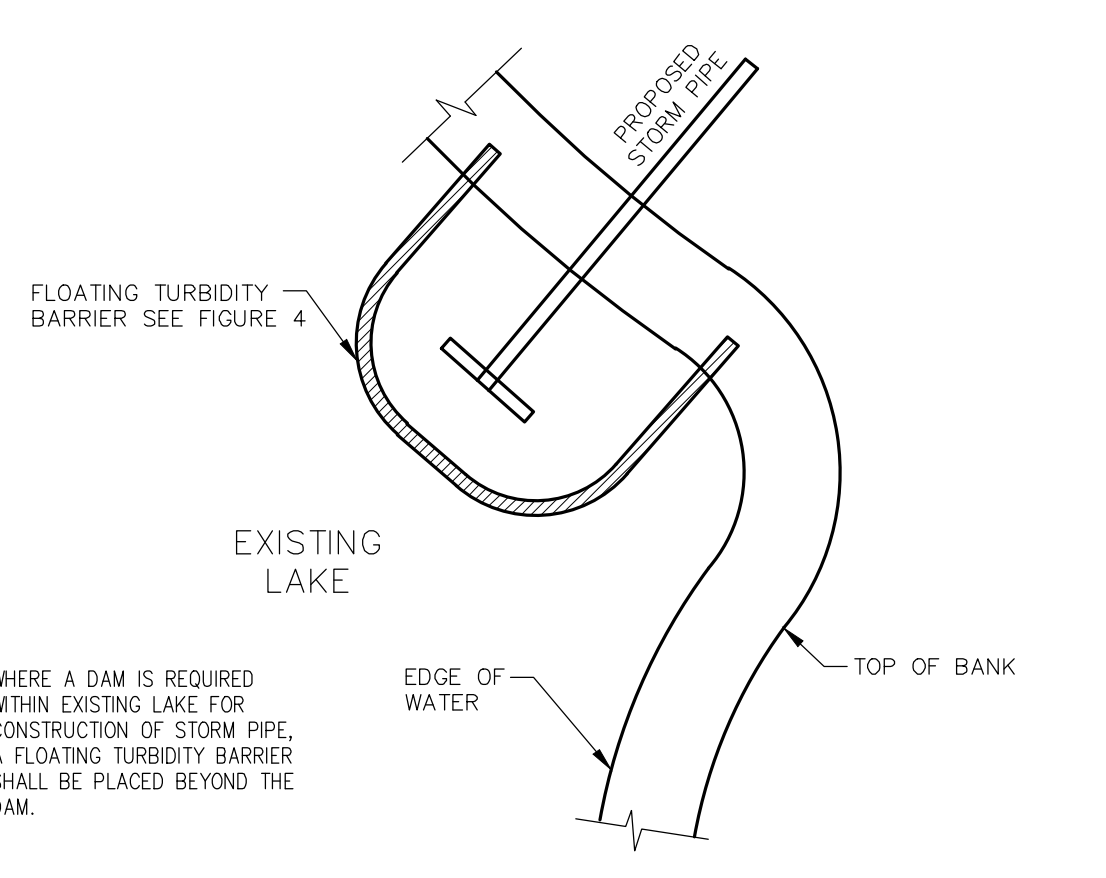
**FIGURE 15**



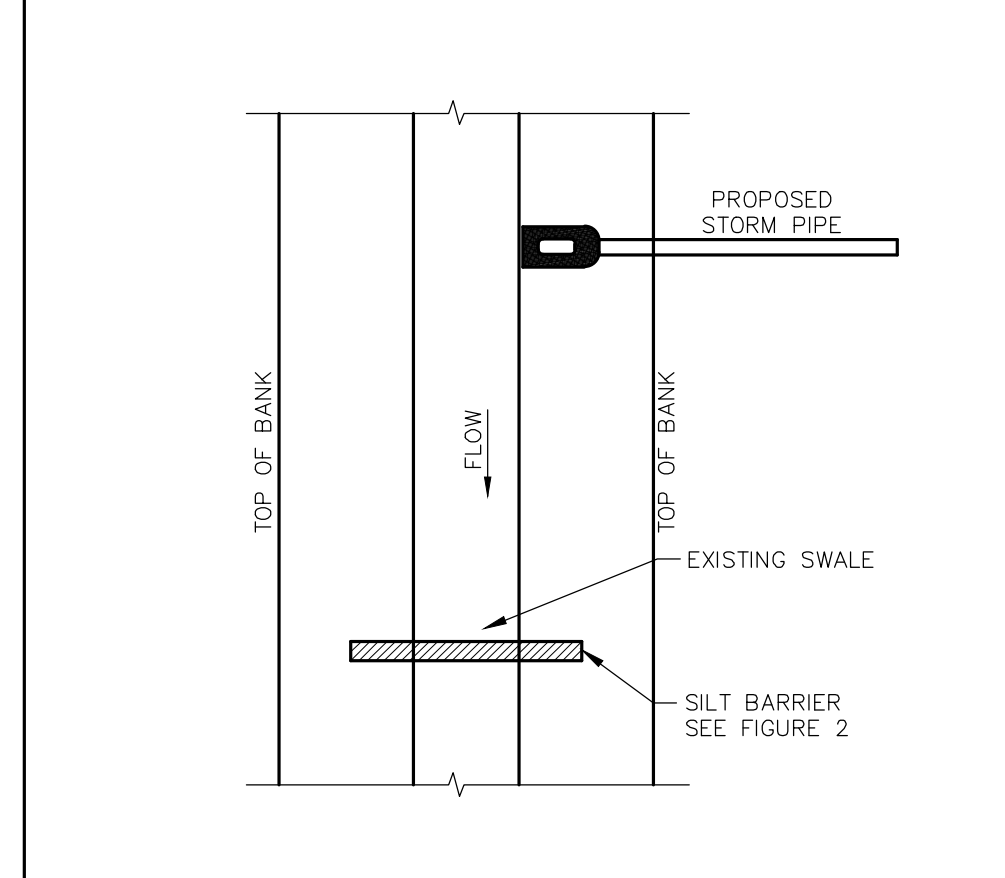
**FIGURE 16**



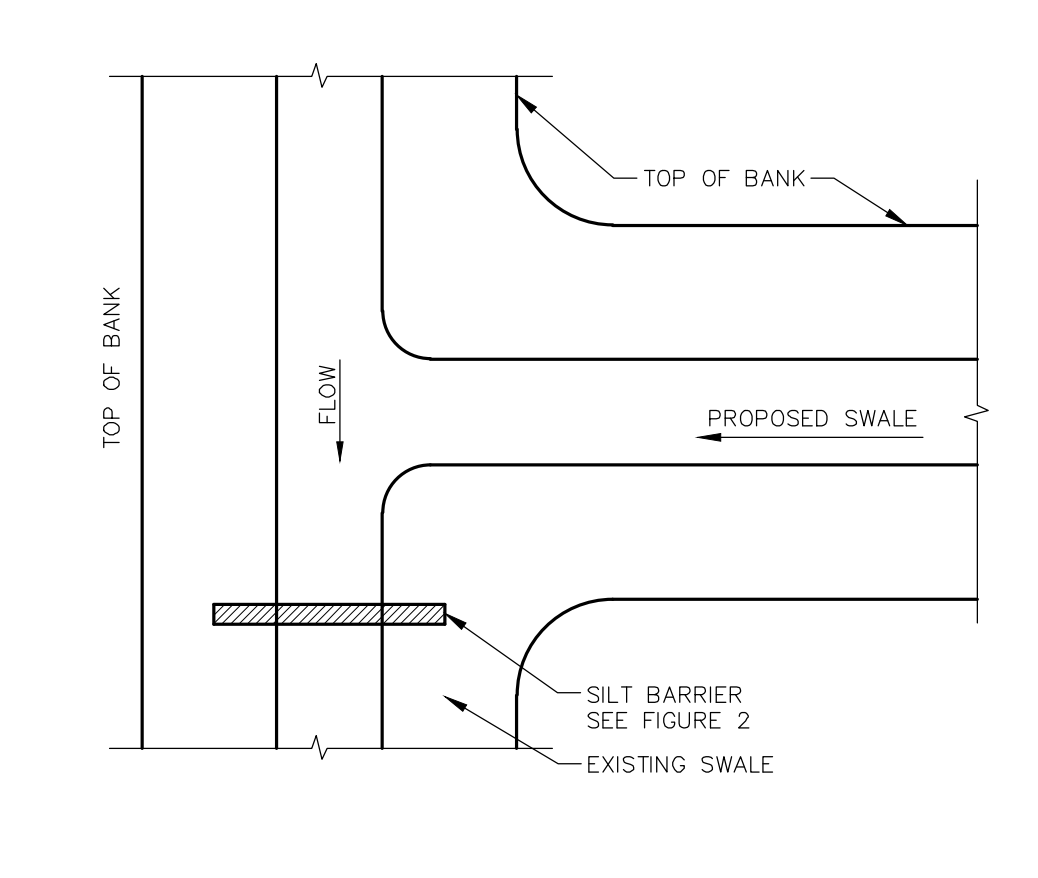
**FIGURE 8**



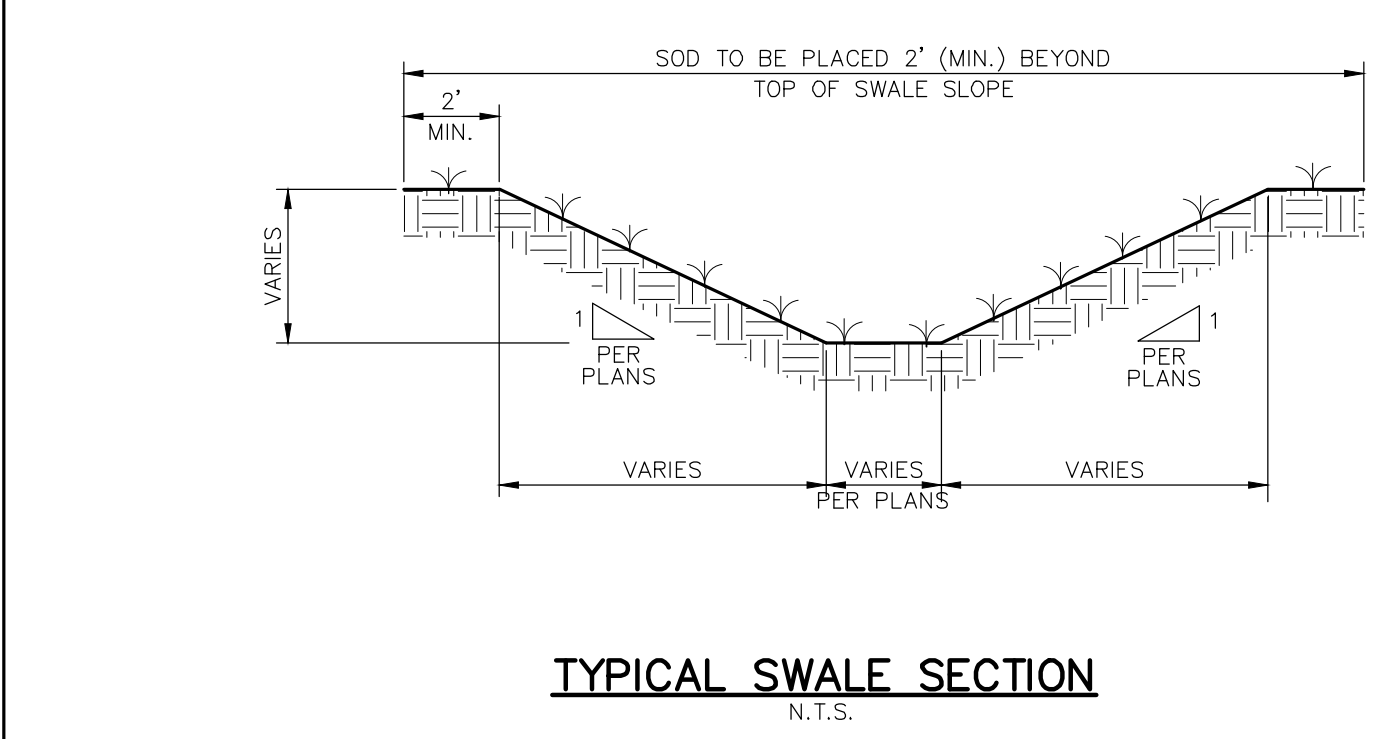
**FIGURE 9**



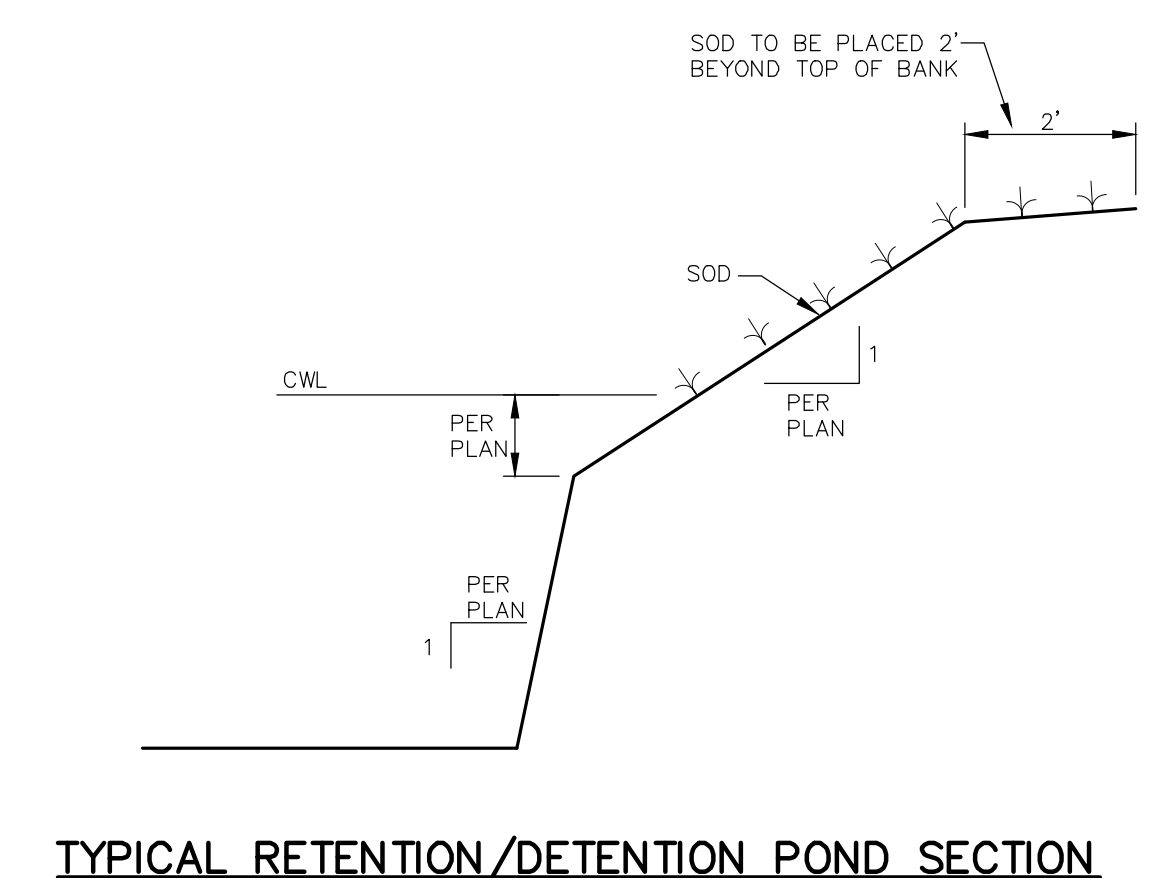
**FIGURE 10**



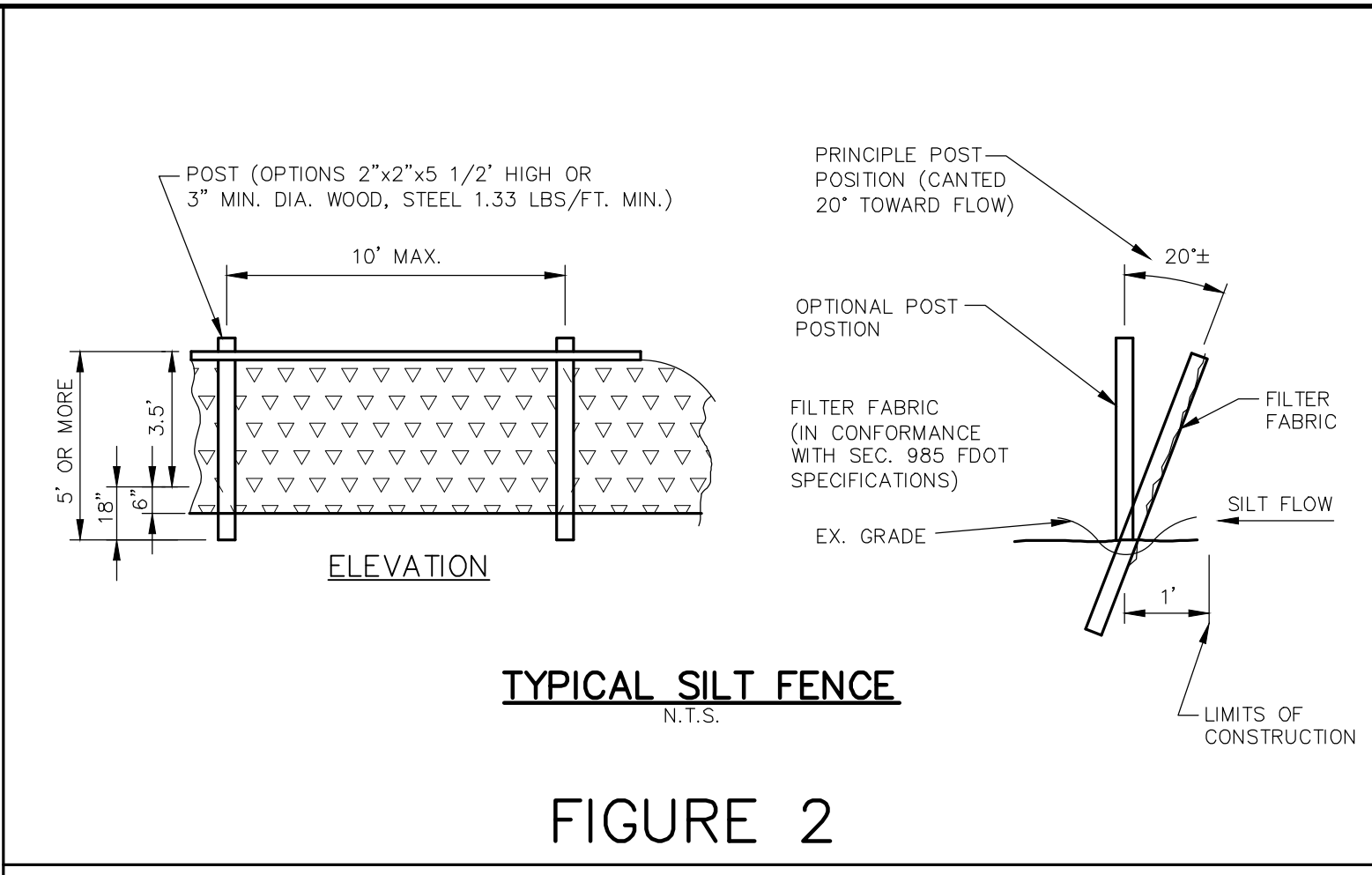
**FIGURE 11**



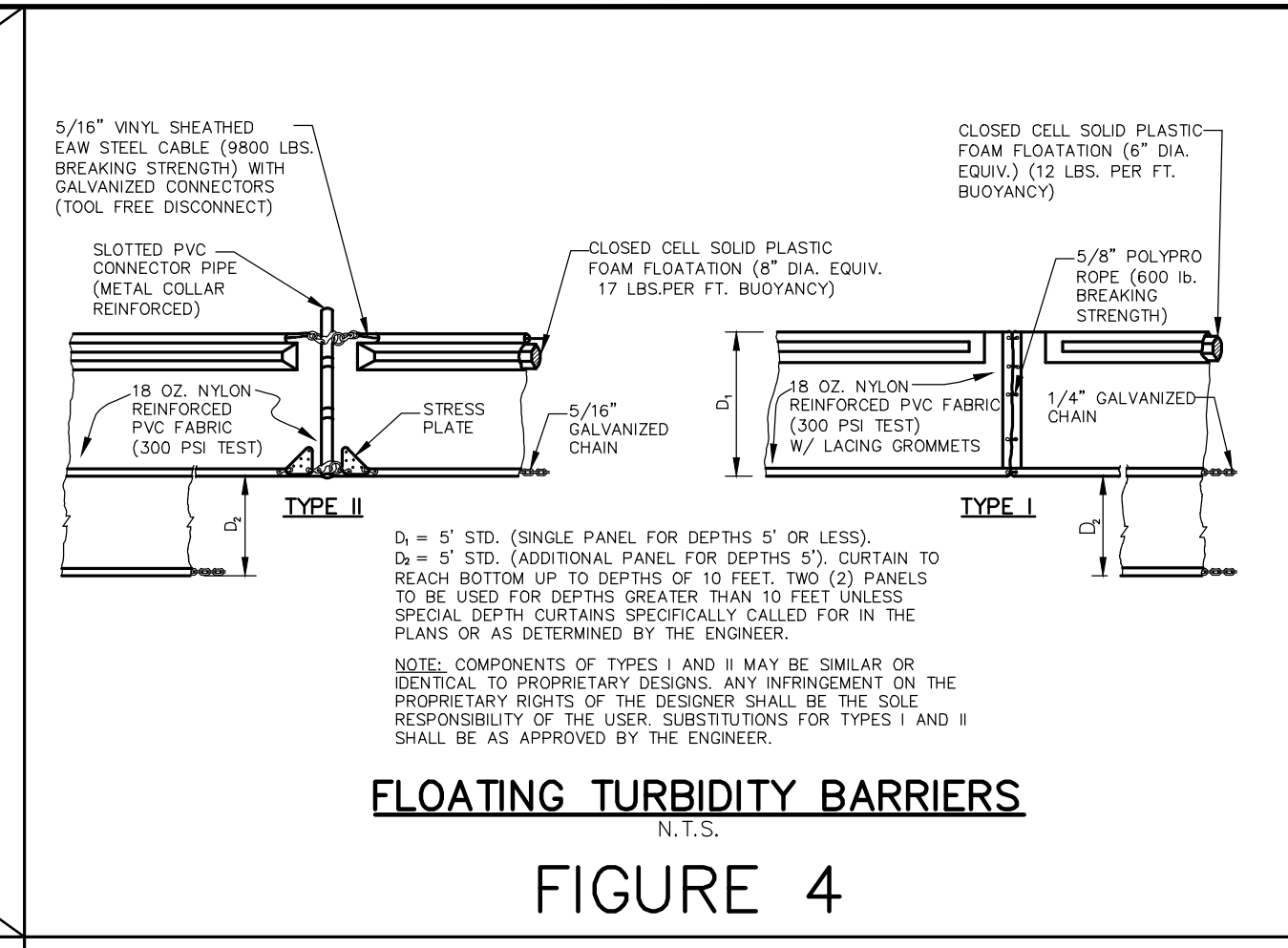
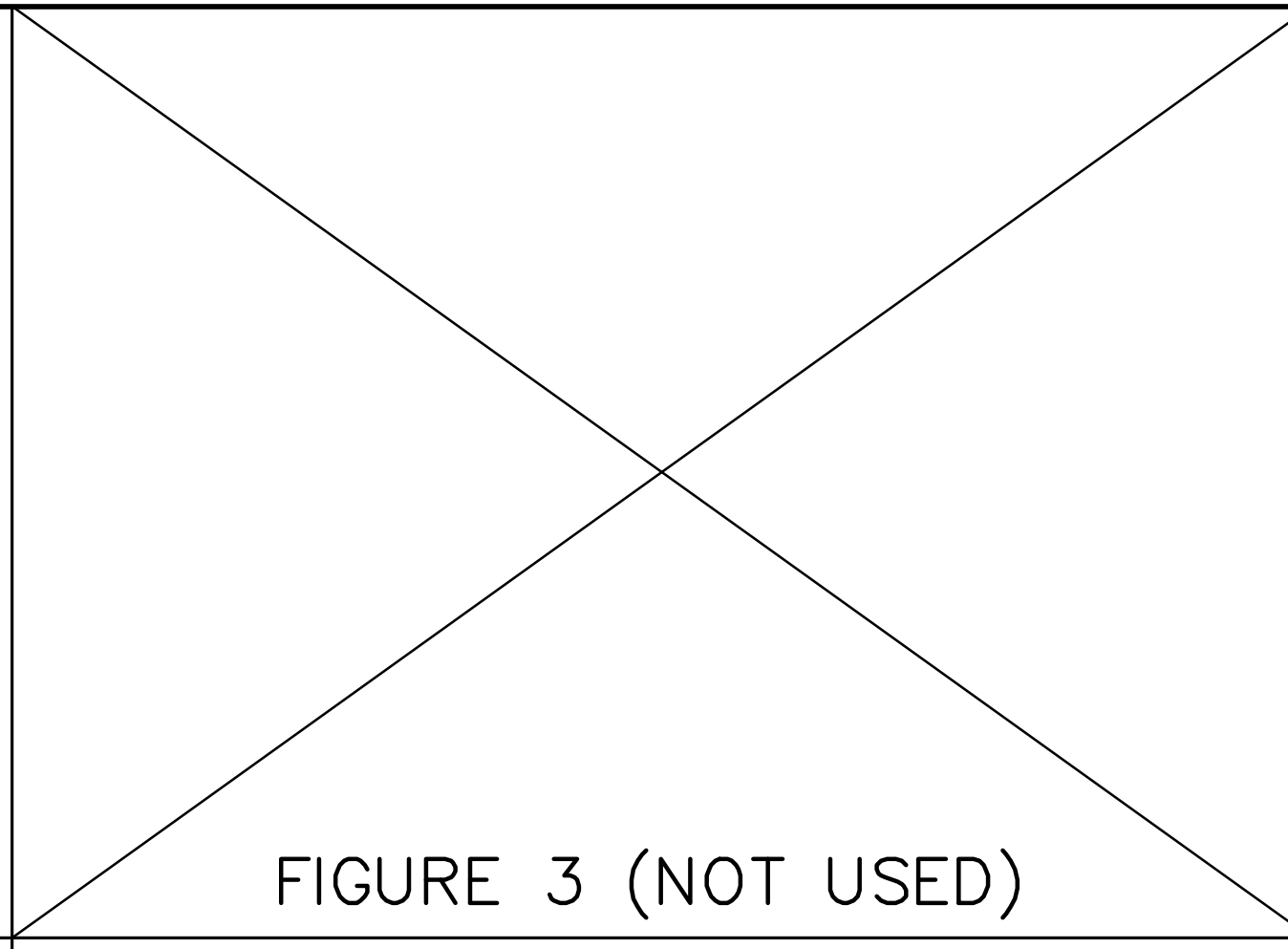
**FIGURE 5**



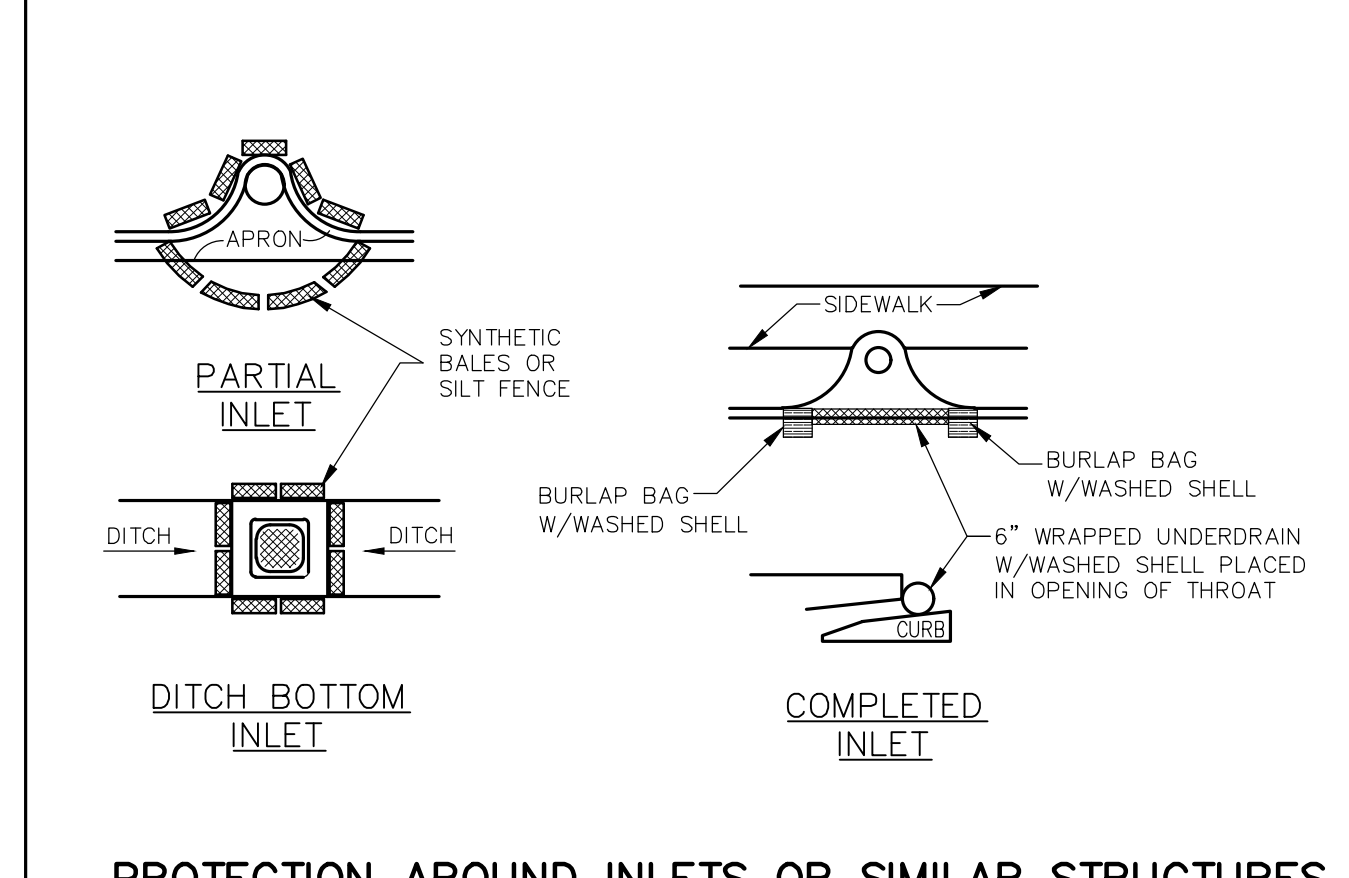
**FIGURE 6**



**FIGURE 2**



**FIGURE 4**



**FIGURE 7**

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

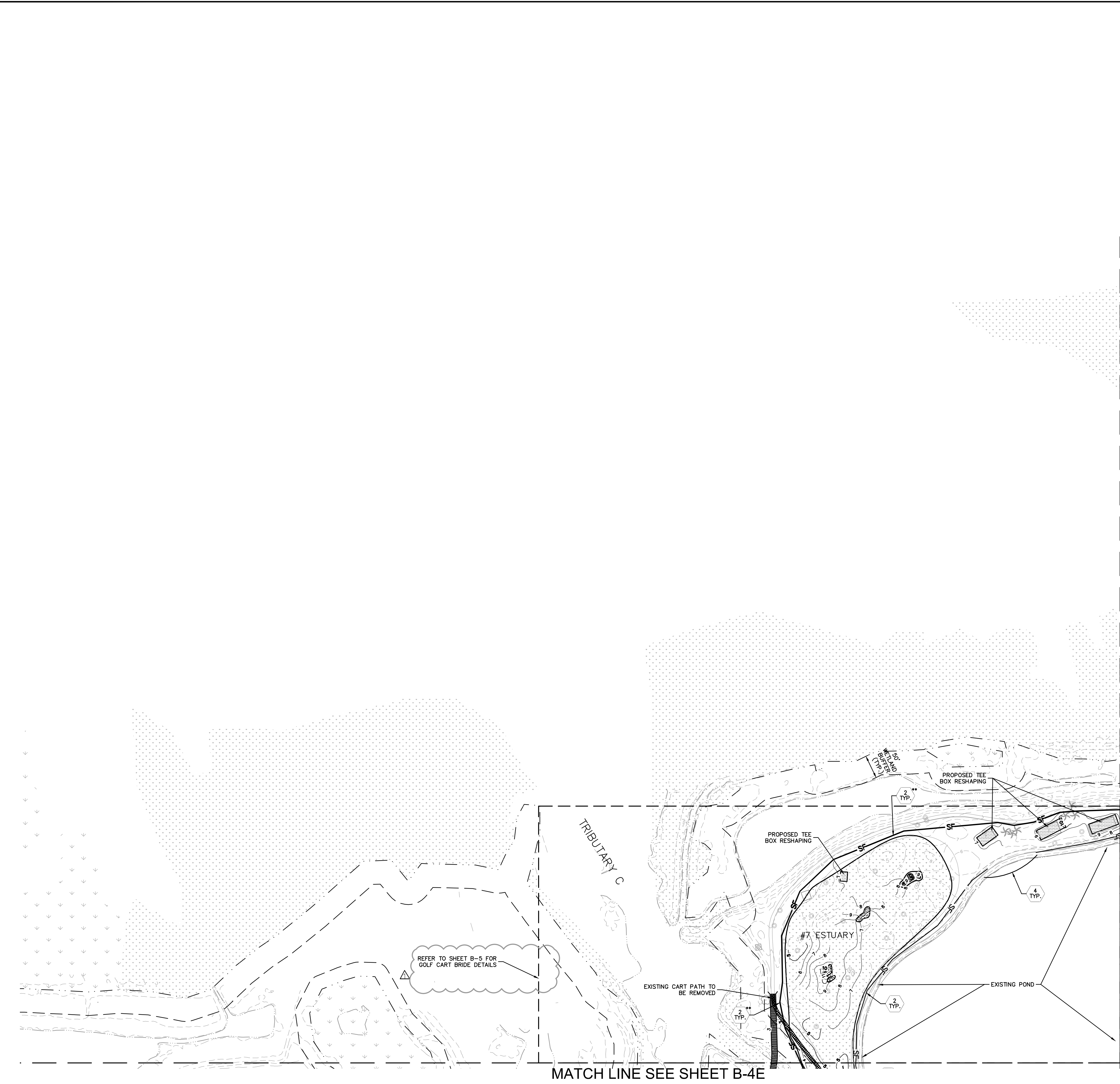
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

KHA PROJECT  
 043454000  
 DATE  
 AUGUST 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DETAILS**

RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Sheet Set: River Strand L043454000 - 4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - August 30, 2021, 11:15:12am. K:\SAR-Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET  
0 50 100 200

NOTES:

1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- - - - - PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- 73.40 EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- FLOW ARROW
- [---] APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- [---] PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- [---] PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- [---] PROPOSED GREEN
- [---] PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SF --- SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- ⑦ TYP. TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- ② TYP. \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGH THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOG SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS DEVICES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.

ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE N.P.D.E.S. PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWPMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

- BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:
1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
  2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
  3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SODDED FROM CML TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
  4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOG.
  5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SODDED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOG WIDTH.
  6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SODDED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
  7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
  8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
  9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

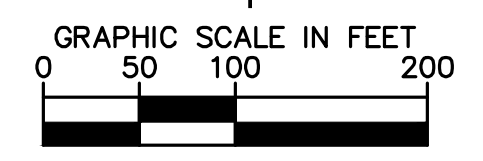
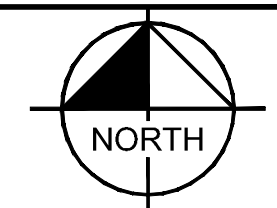
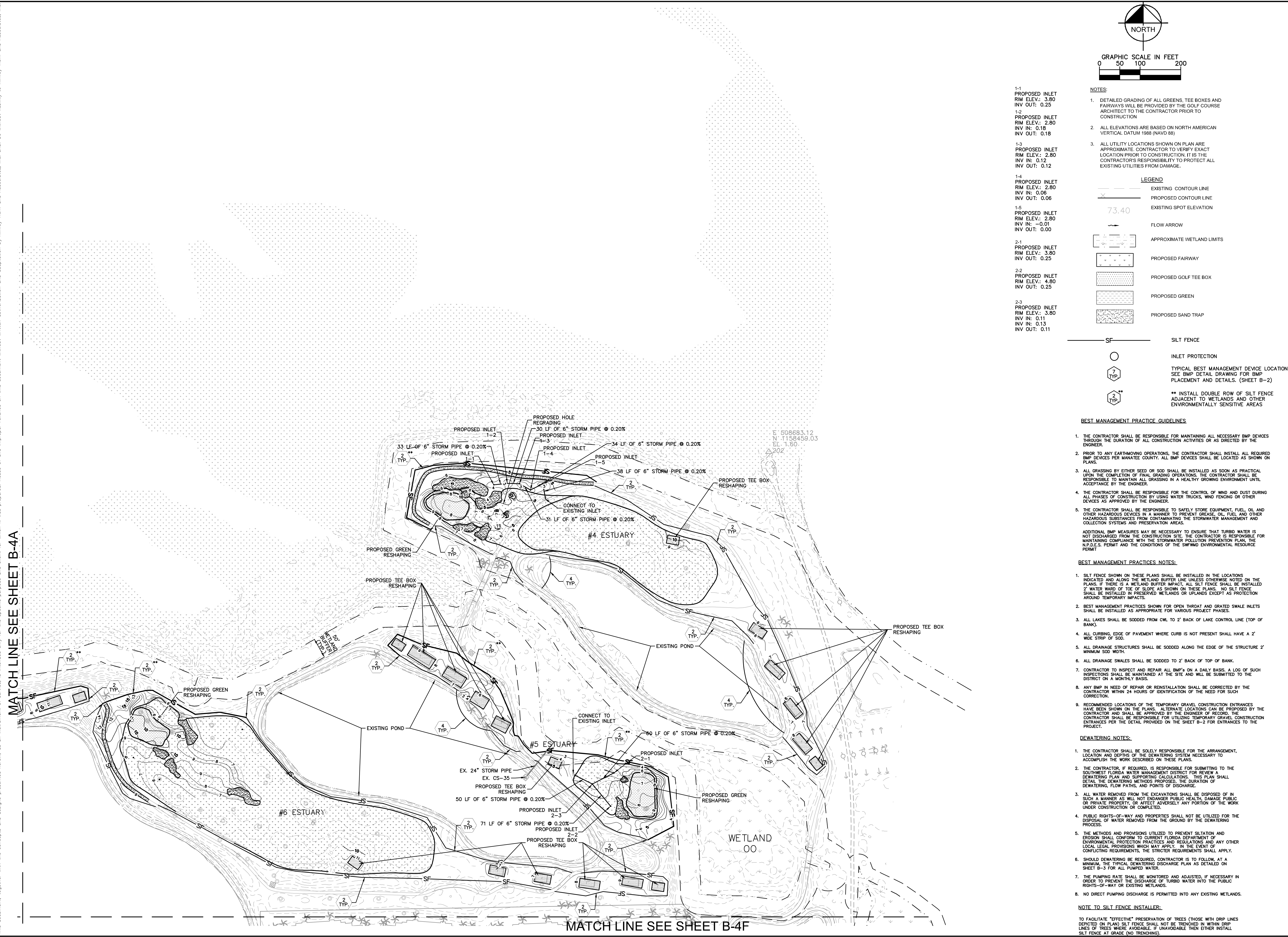
- DEWATERING NOTES:
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
  2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
  3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
  4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
  5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
  6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
  7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
  8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.
- NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:
- TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVOIDABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

# Kimley»Horn

© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696

KHA PROJECT 043454000	DATE AUGUST 2021	SCALE AS SHOWN	DESIGNED BY PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.	DRAWN BY FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351	CHECKED BY DATE
<h2>GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN</h2>			<h3>RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</h3>		
<h4>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR</h4>			<h4>RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</h4>		
SHEET NUMBER <b>B-4A</b>			MANATEE COUNTY    FLORIDA		

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street, Set: River Strand, L0401B-4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - August 30, 2021, 11:16:10am, K:\SAR-Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4B GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



- 1-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 1-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 2.80  
INV IN: 0.18  
INV OUT: 0.18
- 1-3 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 2.80  
INV IN: 0.12  
INV OUT: 0.12
- 1-4 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 2.80  
INV IN: 0.06  
INV OUT: 0.06
- 1-5 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 2.80  
INV IN: -0.01  
INV OUT: 0.00
- 2-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 2-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 4.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 2-3 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV IN: 0.11  
INV IN: 0.13  
INV OUT: 0.11

**NOTES:**

1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- FLOW ARROW
- APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- PROPOSED GREEN
- PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SF SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYP. TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGH THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
  4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT SPILLS, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.
- ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE NPDES PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWPMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:**

1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SODDED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
4. ALL CURBING EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SODDED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SODDED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMPs ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

**DEWATERING NOTES:**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL A DETAILED DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

**NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:**

TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVAILABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4A

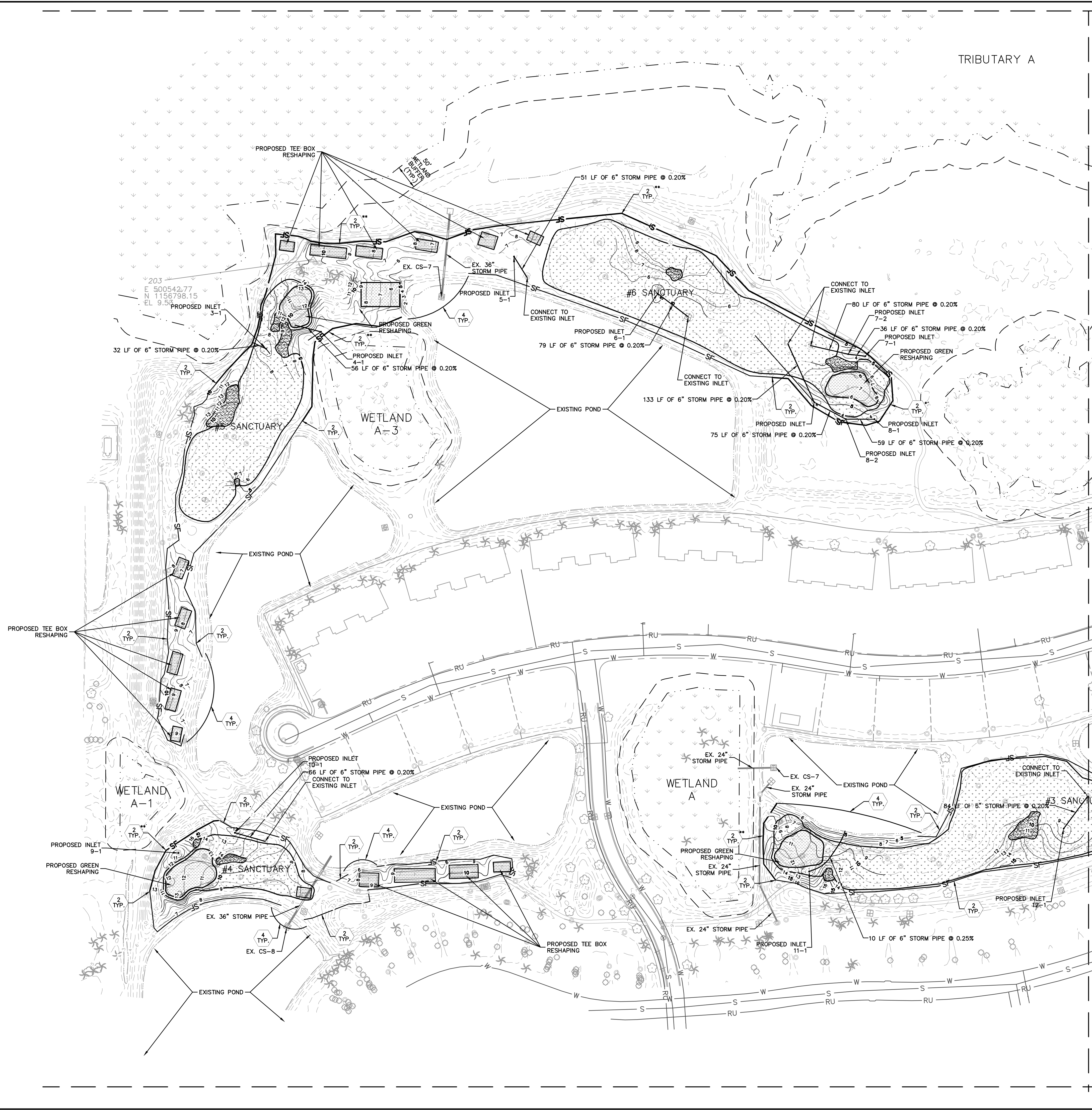
MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4F

<p>© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.          1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236          PHONE: 941-379-7600          WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696</p>	<p>LICENSED PROFESSIONAL          PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.          FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER          82351</p>												
<p>KHA PROJECT          043454000</p>	<p>DATE          AUGUST 2021</p>												
<p>SCALE          AS SHOWN</p>	<p>DESIGNED BY          DRAWN BY          CHECKED BY</p>												
<p><b>GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN</b></p>													
<p>RIVER STRAND GOLF          COURSE RENOVATION          PREPARED FOR          RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</p>	<p>FLORIDA          MANATEE COUNTY</p>												
<p>SHEET NUMBER  <b>B-4B</b></p>													
	<p>REVISIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>BY</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No.	DATE	BY									
No.	DATE	BY											



Plotted By: Wimmer, Draw: Street, Set: River Strand Golf Course Renovation, Title: RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION, Date: 08/23/2021, 11:17:19am, K:\SAR-Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4C GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

- 3-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 6.80  
INV OUT: 3.25
- 4-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 5-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 6.80  
INV OUT: 3.25
- 6-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 4.80  
INV OUT: 1.25
- 7-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 7-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV IN: 0.18  
INV OUT: 0.18
- 8-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 8-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV IN: -0.02  
INV OUT: -0.02
- 8-3 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV OUT: 8.25
- 11-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 9.07  
INV OUT: 7.55
- 12-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 8.80  
INV OUT: 5.25



**NOTES:**

- DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
- ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 73.40
- FLOW ARROW
- APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- PROPOSED GREEN
- PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SF SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES**

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
- ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.

ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE NPDES PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWFMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4D

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:**

- SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
- BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
- ALL LAKES SHALL BE SODDED FROM CUL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
- ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
- ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SODDED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
- ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SODDED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
- CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
- ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
- RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

**DEWATERING NOTES:**

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, A DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL INCLUDE THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
- ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
- PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
- THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
- SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
- THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
- NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

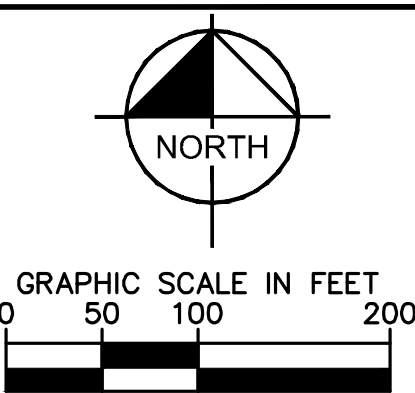
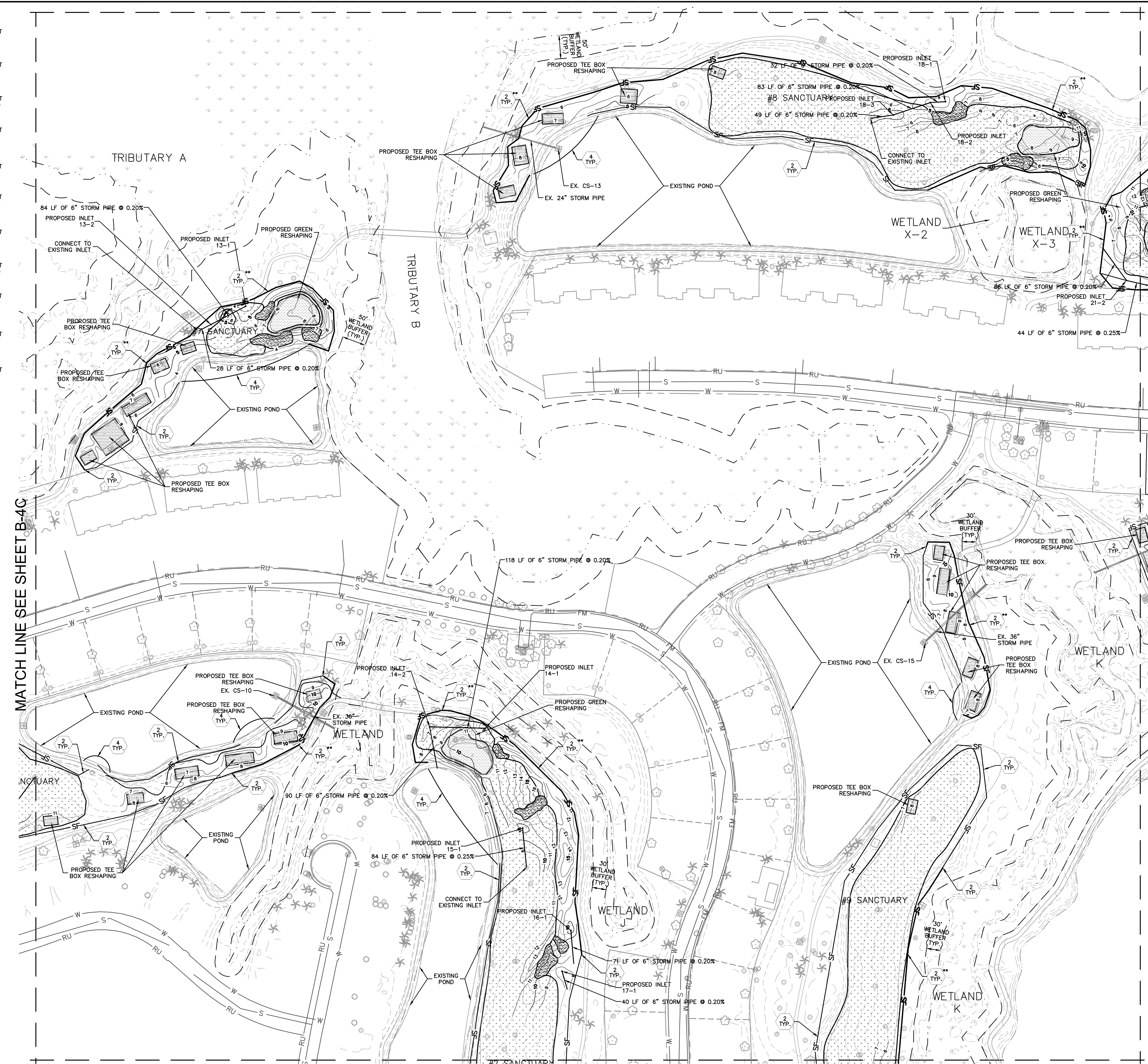
**NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:**

TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVOIDABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

<b>Kimley»Horn</b>	© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236 PHONE: 941-379-7600 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696			LICENSED PROFESSIONAL PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E. FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351	DATE AUGUST 2021	SCALE AS SHOWN	DRAWN BY CHECKED BY
<b>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</b>	<b>GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN</b>			FLORIDA	MANATEE COUNTY	SHEET NUMBER <b>B-4C</b>	REVISIONS DATE

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: RiverStrand - 4D GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - August 30, 2021 - 11:18:28am - K:\SAR-Chil\043454000 - RiverStrand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4D GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and approval by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

- 13-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 13-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV IN: 0.08  
INV OUT: 0.08
- 14-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 7.80  
INV OUT: 4.25
- 14-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 6.80  
INV IN: 4.01  
INV OUT: 4.01
- 15-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 9.80  
INV OUT: 6.25
- 16-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 9.80  
INV OUT: 6.25
- 17-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 7.80  
INV OUT: 4.25
- 18-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV OUT: 0.25
- 18-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 3.80  
INV IN: 0.19  
INV OUT: 0.19
- 18-3 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 4.80  
INV IN: 0.02  
INV OUT: 0.02
- 21-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 5.80  
INV IN: 2.14  
INV OUT: 2.14



- NOTES:
1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
  3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

- LEGEND
- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
  - PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
  - EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
  - 73.40
  - FLOW ARROW
  - APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
  - PROPOSED FAIRWAY
  - PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
  - PROPOSED GREEN
  - PROPOSED SAND TRAP

- SF SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

- BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOIL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
  4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS DEVICES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.
- ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE NPDES PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWPMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

- BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:
1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLAN. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
  2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
  3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SOODED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
  4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
  5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SOODED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
  6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SOODED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
  7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMPs ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
  8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
  9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

- DEWATERING NOTES:
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
  2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW A DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
  3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
  4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
  5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
  6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
  7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
  8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:  
 TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVOIDABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 043454000  
 AUGUST 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

**GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN**

RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA  
 SHEET NUMBER B-4D

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Sheet: Set: River Strand - 4A Grading and Drainage Plan - August 30, 2021, 11:19:41am. K:\SAR-Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4E Grading and Drainage Plan.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



**GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET**  
0 50 100 200

**NOTES:**

- 21-1 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 5.80 INV. OUT: 2.25
- 22-1 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 5.80 INV. OUT: 2.25
- 23-1 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 5.80
- 24-1 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 6.80 INV. OUT: 3.25
- 24-2 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 4.80 INV. OUT: 1.25
- 24-3 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 5.80 INV. IN: 3.13 INV. IN: 1.01 INV. OUT: 1.01
- 24-4 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 4.80 INV. IN: 0.67 INV. IN: 1.04 INV. OUT: 0.67
- 24-5 PROPOSED INLET RIM ELEV.: 4.80 INV. OUT: 1.25

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- FLOW ARROW
- APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- PROPOSED GREEN
- PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOO SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.

**ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE N.P.D.E.S. PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWFWMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT**

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:**

1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AGAINST TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SOODED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOO.
5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SOODED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOO WIDTH.
6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SOODED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

**DEWATERING NOTES:**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW A DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

**NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:**

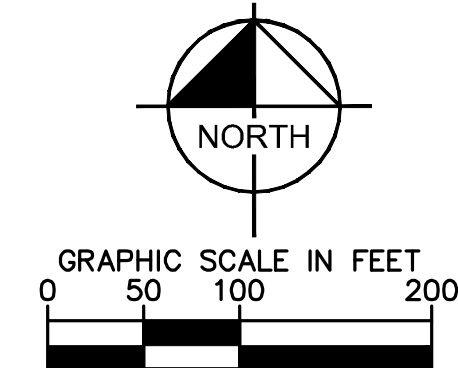
TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVOIDABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING)

KHA PROJECT 043454000		DATE AUGUST 2021		SCALE AS SHOWN		DESIGNED BY PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.		DRAWN BY 82351		CHECKED BY	
LICENSING PROFESSIONAL		DATE		FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER		PHONE: 941-379-7600		WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM		REGISTRY NO. 696	
RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC		MANATEE COUNTY		FLORIDA		SHEET NUMBER <b>B-4E</b>		REVISIONS		DATE BY	

**Kimley-Horn**

© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
PHONE: 941-379-7600  
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4B



- 25-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 10.80  
INV. OUT: 7.25
- 26-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV. OUT: 8.25
- 26-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV. IN: 8.13  
INV. OUT: 8.13
- 27-1 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV. OUT: 8.25
- 27-2 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV. IN: 8.13  
INV. OUT: 8.19
- 27-3 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 11.80  
INV. IN: 8.10  
INV. OUT: 8.10
- 27-4 PROPOSED INLET  
RIM ELEV.: 9.80  
INV. IN: 7.98  
INV. OUT: 7.98

NOTES:

1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- - - PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- FLOW ARROW
- - - APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- ▨ PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- ▩ PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- ▧ PROPOSED GREEN
- ▦ PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SF SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
  4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.
- ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE N.P.D.E.S. PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWFWMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:

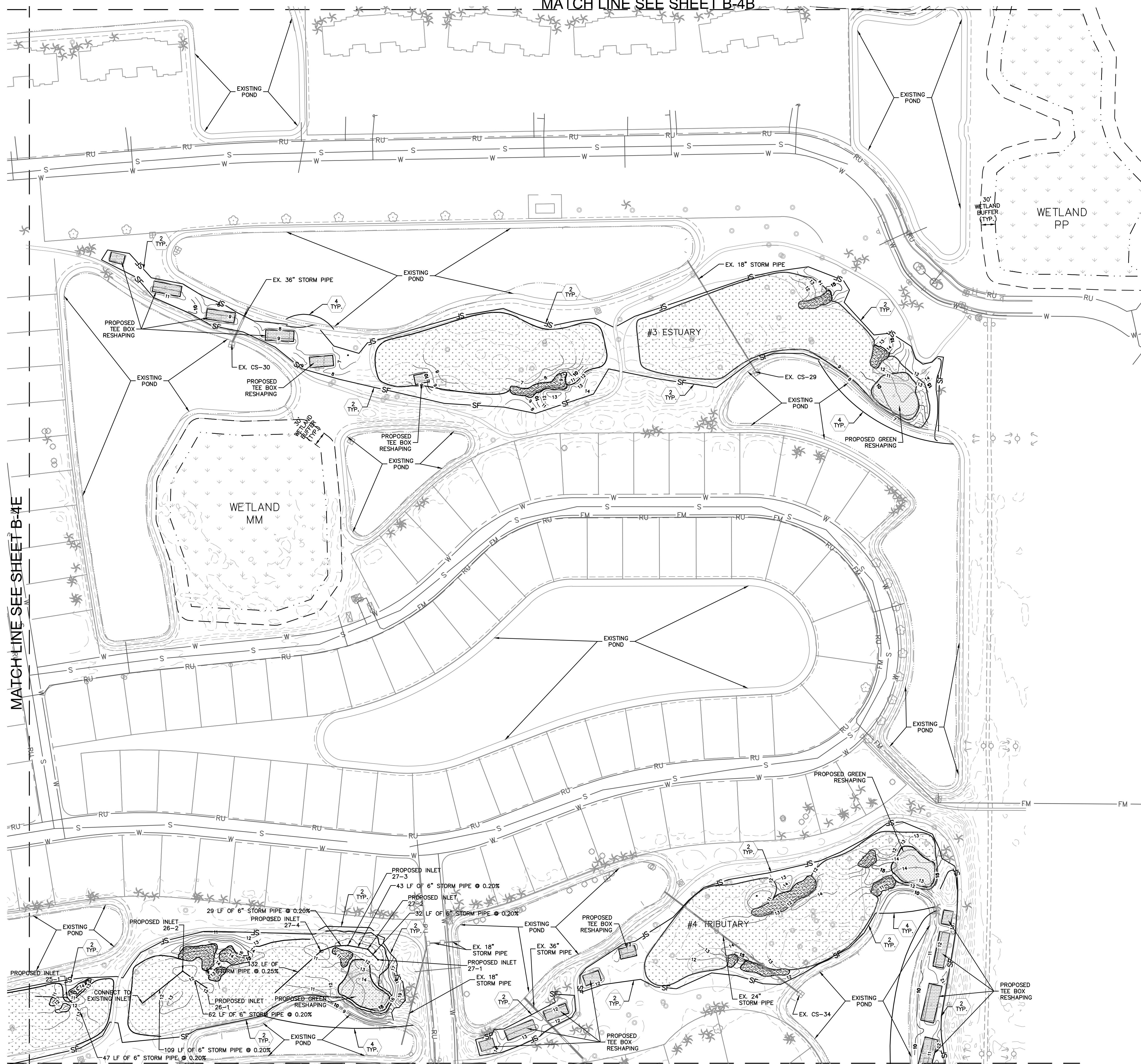
1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SODDED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SODDED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SODDED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

DEWATERING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW A DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAIL ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:

TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVAILABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE, THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4I

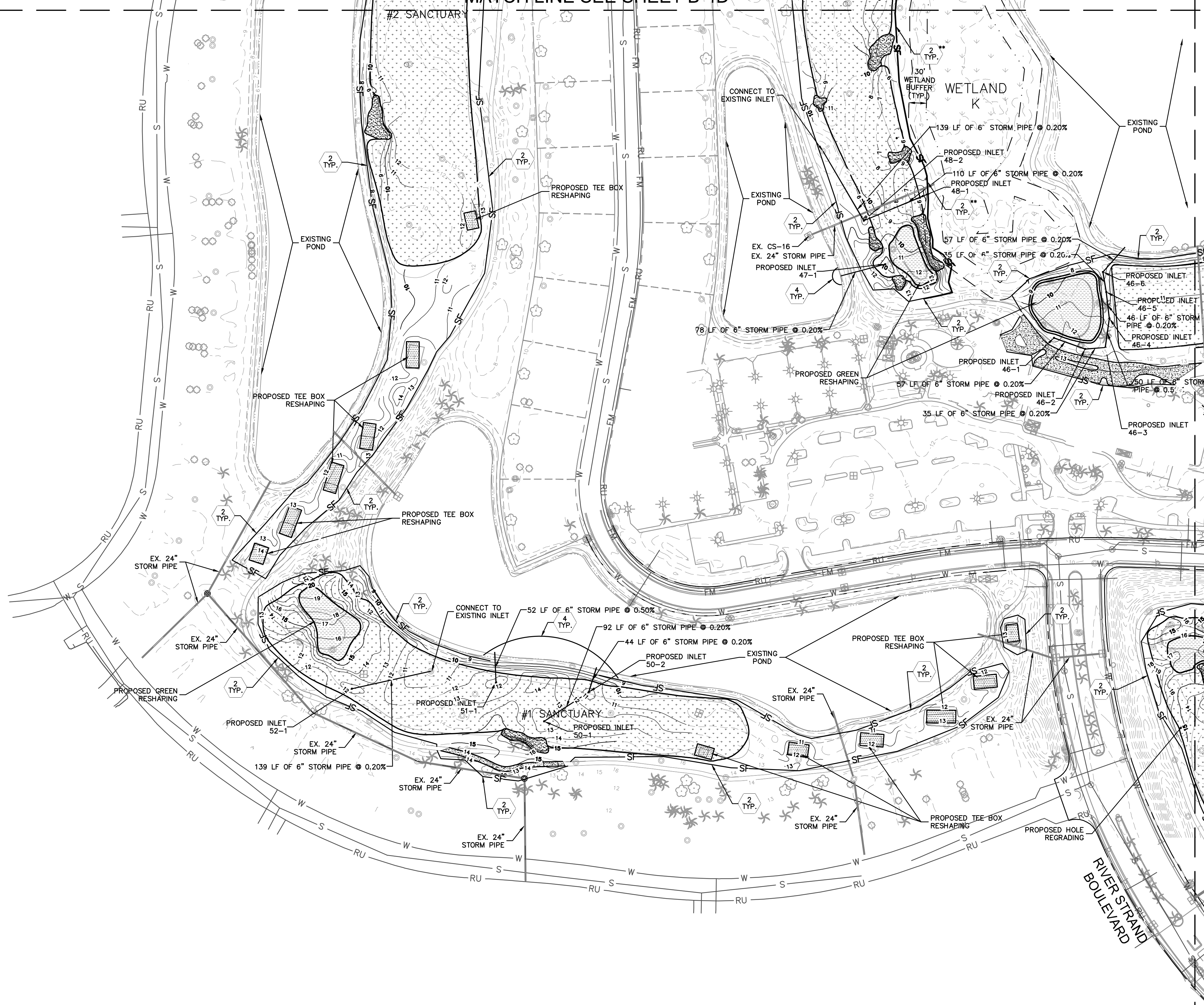
MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4E

Plotted By: Wmman, Draw: Sheet: RiverStrand\_L0401B-4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN August 30, 2021, 11:20:50am K:\SAR\_Civil\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4E GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

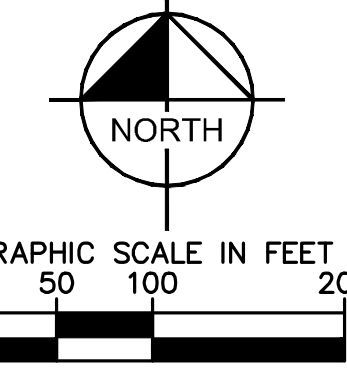
<b>Kimley-Horn</b>				
© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236 PHONE: 941-379-7600 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696				
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL	KHA PROJECT	DATE	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
043454000	043454000	AUGUST 2021	AS SHOWN	PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.
SCALE	DRAWN BY	DATE	FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER	82351
<b>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION DRAINAGE PLAN</b>				
RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION	PREPARED FOR	RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC	FLORIDA	MANATEE COUNTY
SHEET NUMBER	B-4F			
REVISIONS	No.	DATE	BY	DATE

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: RiverStrand\_L0401B-4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN August 30, 2021 11:21:57am K:\SAR-Chal\043454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-4G GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4D



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4H



NOTES:

1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 73.40
- FLOW ARROW
- APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
- PROPOSED FAIRWAY
- PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
- PROPOSED GREEN
- PROPOSED SAND TRAP
- SILT FENCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT DEVICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)
- \*\* INSTALLED DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS DEVICES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT THE CONTRACTOR FROM BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE NPDES PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWPMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:

1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AGAINST TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PHASES.
3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SOODED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SOODED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SOODED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

DEWATERING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW A DEWATERING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAILED ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:

TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLAN) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVAILABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

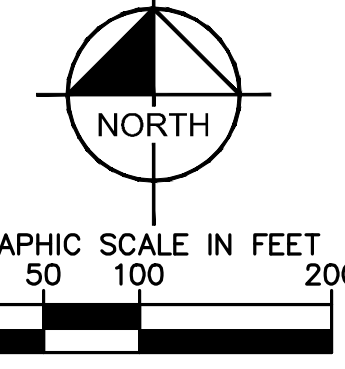
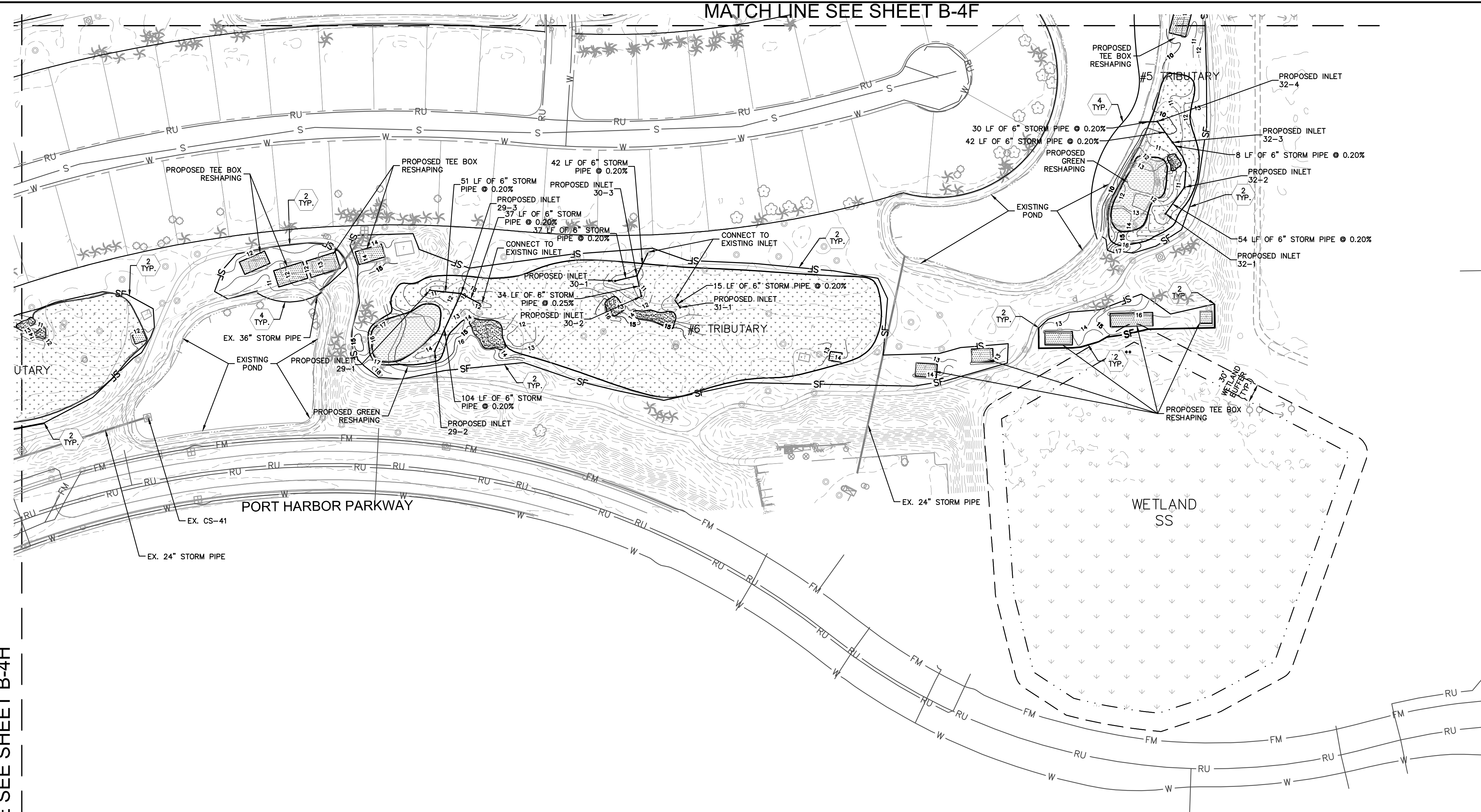
<b>Kimley &gt;&gt;&gt; Horn</b>				
© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236 PHONE: 941-379-7600 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696				
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL	KHA PROJECT	DATE	DESIGNED BY	DRAWN BY
043454000	AUGUST 2021	AS SHOWN	PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.	FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER
			82351	82351
			CHECKED BY	DATE
<b>GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN</b>				
RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC	MANATEE COUNTY			FLORIDA
SHEET NUMBER				
<b>B-4G</b>				



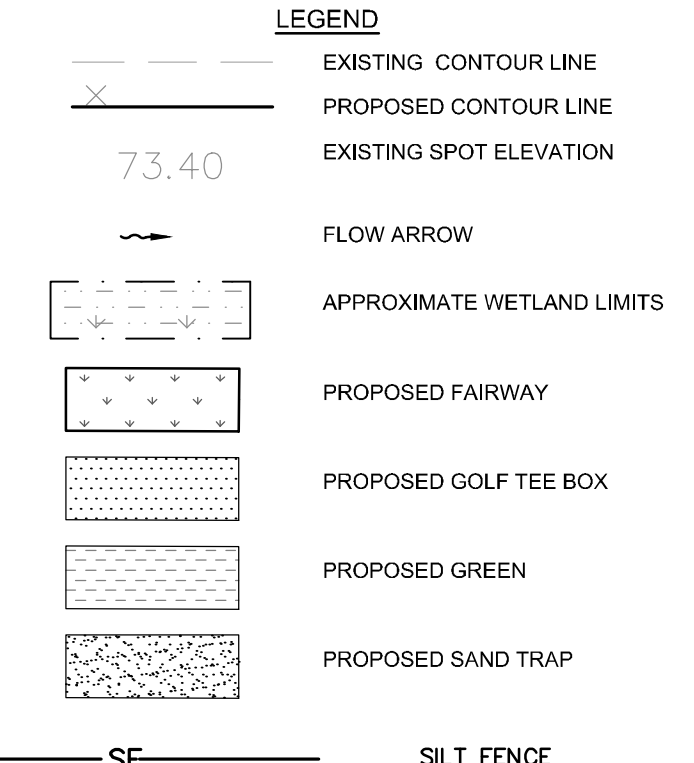
Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street: Sat: River: Strand: L:\04\B-4A GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - August 30, 2021, 11:24:22am. K:\SAR-D\04\3454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\Plan\Sheets\B-4 GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET B-4H

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET B-4F



- NOTES:
1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
  3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.



TYPICAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE LOCATION. SEE BMP DETAIL DRAWING FOR BMP PLACEMENT AND DETAILS. (SHEET B-2)

\*\* INSTALL DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE ADJACENT TO WETLANDS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE GUIDELINES**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL NECESSARY BMP DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. PRIOR TO ANY EARTHMOVING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BMP DEVICES PER MANATEE COUNTY. ALL BMP DEVICES SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  3. ALL GRASSING BY EITHER SEED OR SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL UPON THE COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ALL GRASSING IN A HEALTHY GROWING ENVIRONMENT UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
  4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF WIND AND DUST DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION BY USING WATER TRUCKS, WIND FENCING OR OTHER DEVICES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO SAFELY STORE EQUIPMENT, FUEL, OIL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN A MANNER TO PREVENT GREASE, OIL, FUEL AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM CONTAMINATING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND PRESERVATION AREAS.
- ADDITIONAL BMP MEASURES MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT TURBID WATER IS NOT DISCHARGED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, THE N.P.D.E.S. PERMIT AND THE CONDITIONS OF THE SWFWMD ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT.

**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NOTES:**

1. SILT FENCE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS INDICATED AND ALONG THE WETLAND BUFFER LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. IF THERE IS A WETLAND BUFFER IMPACT, ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED 2' WATER WARD OF TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. NO SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESERVED WETLANDS OR UPLANDS EXCEPT AS PROTECTION AROUND TEMPORARY IMPACTS.
2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHOWN FOR OPEN THROAT AND GRATED SWALE INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE FOR VARIOUS PROJECT PHASES.
3. ALL LAKES SHALL BE SODDED FROM CWL TO 2' BACK OF LAKE CONTROL LINE (TOP OF BANK).
4. ALL CURBING, EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE CURB IS NOT PRESENT SHALL HAVE A 2' WIDE STRIP OF SOD.
5. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE SODDED ALONG THE EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE 2' MINIMUM SOD WIDTH.
6. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SODDED TO 2' BACK OF TOP OF BANK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND REPAIR ALL BMP'S ON A DAILY BASIS. A LOG OF SUCH INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE SITE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
8. ANY BMP IN NEED OF REPAIR OR REINSTALLATION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION OF THE NEED FOR SUCH CORRECTION.
9. RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS OF THE TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES HAVE BEEN SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALTERNATE LOCATIONS CAN BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UTILIZING TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES PER THE DETAIL PROVIDED ON THE SHEET B-2 FOR ENTRANCES TO THE PROJECT.

**DEWATERING NOTES:**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARRANGEMENT, LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF THE DEWATERING SYSTEM NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK DESCRIBED ON THESE PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, IF REQUIRED, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FOR REVIEW A DOWNSIZING PLAN AND SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS. THIS PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DEWATERING METHODS PROPOSED, THE DURATION OF DEWATERING, FLOW PATHS, AND POINTS OF DISCHARGE.
3. ALL WATER REMOVED FROM THE EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS WILL NOT ENDANGER PUBLIC HEALTH, DAMAGE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR AFFECT ADVERSELY ANY PORTION OF THE WORK UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR COMPLETED.
4. PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WATER REMOVED FROM THE GROUND BY THE DEWATERING PROCESS.
5. THE METHODS AND PROVISIONS UTILIZED TO PREVENT SILTATION AND EROSION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRACTICES AND REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER LOCAL LEGAL PROVISIONS WHICH MAY APPLY. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS, THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY.
6. SHOULD DEWATERING BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO FOLLOW, AT A MINIMUM, THE TYPICAL DEWATERING DISCHARGE PLAN AS DETAIL ON SHEET B-3 FOR ALL PUMPED WATER.
7. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE MONITORED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATER INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EXISTING WETLANDS.
8. NO DIRECT PUMPING DISCHARGE IS PERMITTED INTO ANY EXISTING WETLANDS.

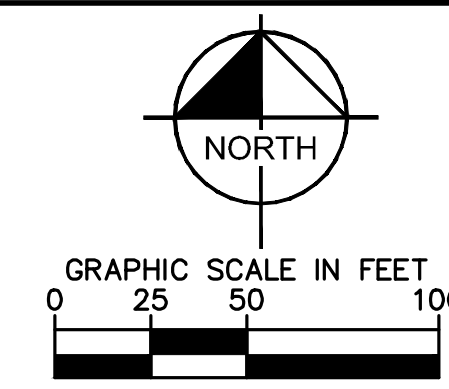
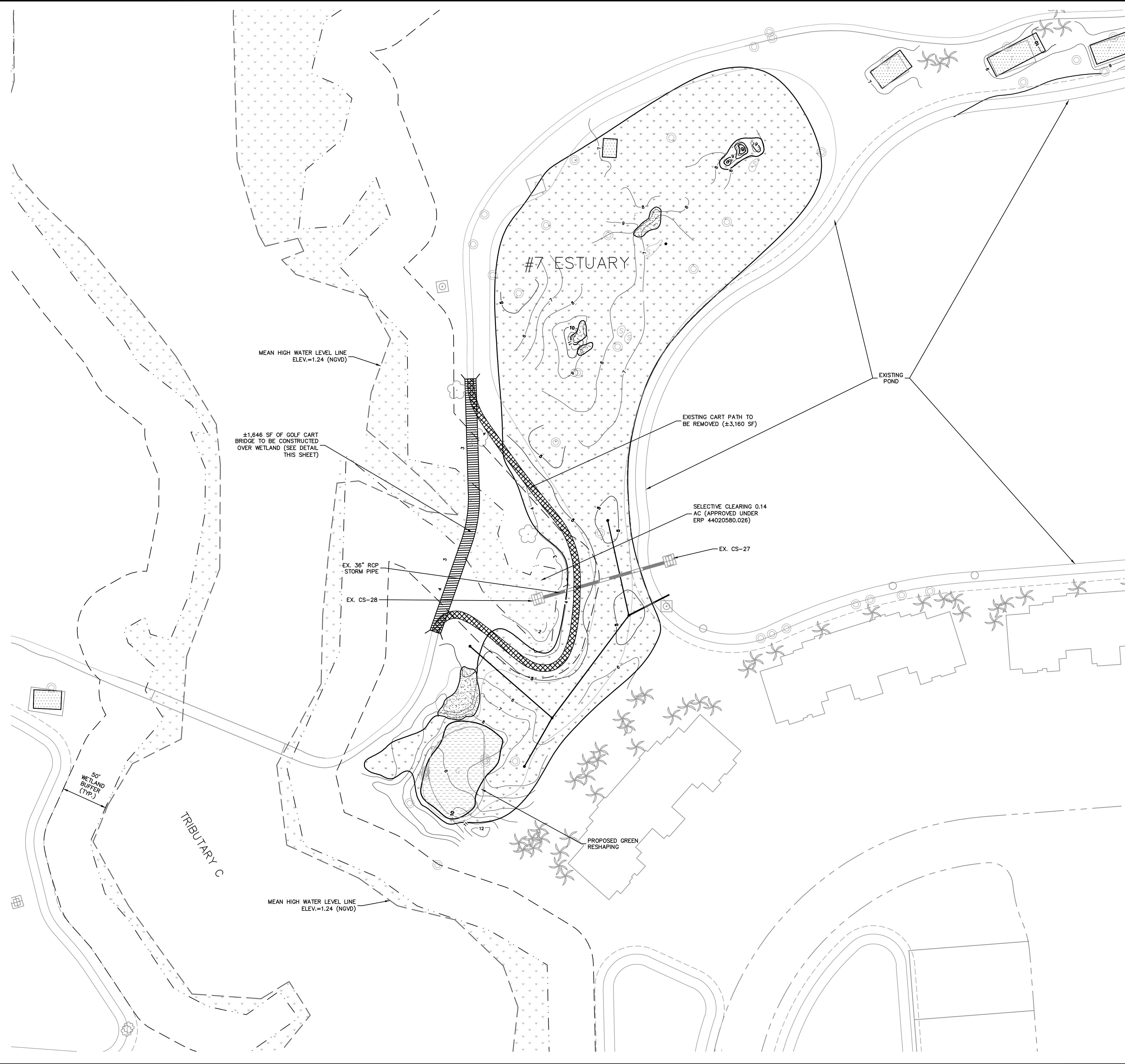
**NOTE TO SILT FENCE INSTALLER:**

TO FACILITATE "EFFECTIVE" PRESERVATION OF TREES (THOSE WITH DRIP LINES DEPICTED ON PLANS) SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE TRENCHED IN WITHIN DRIP LINES OF TREES WHERE AVOIDABLE. IF UNAVOIDABLE, THEN EITHER INSTALL SILT FENCE AT GRADE (NO TRENCHING).

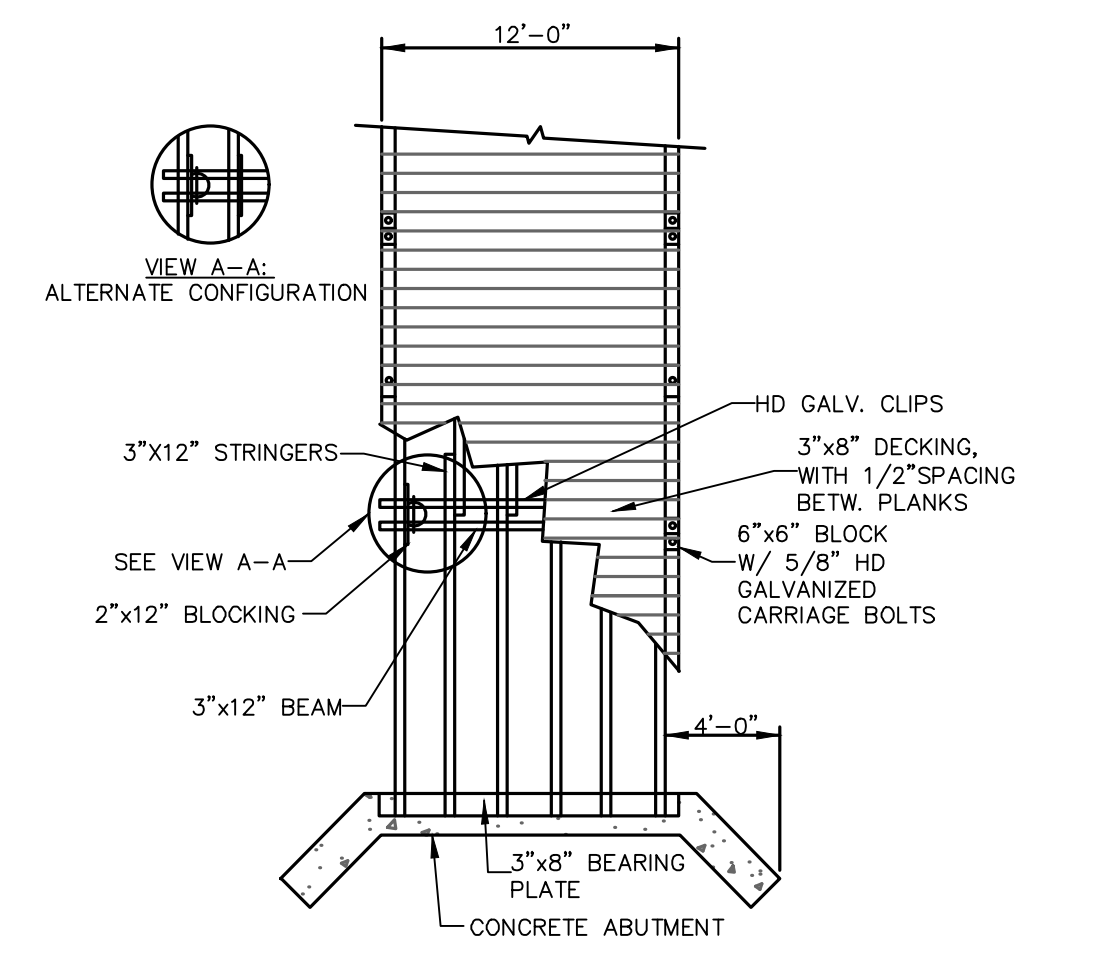
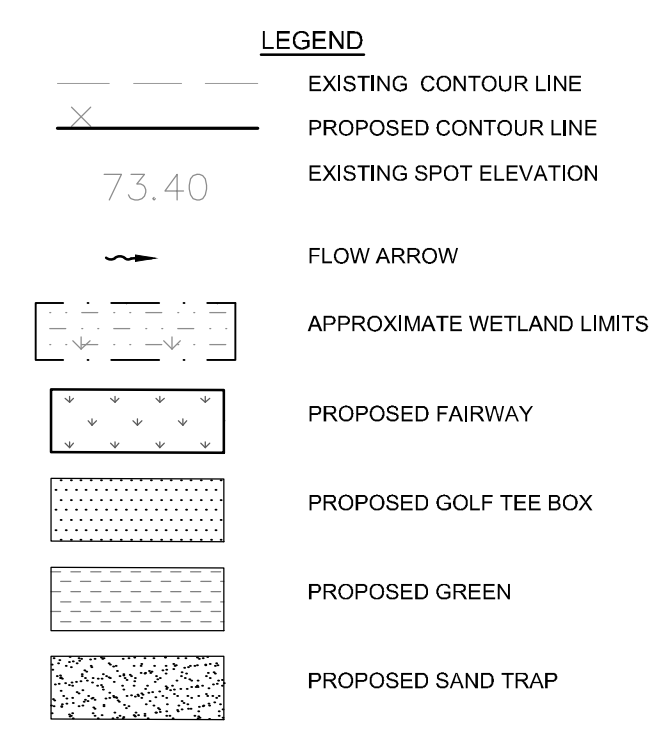
29-1	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 10.80
	INV OUT: 7.25	
29-2	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 13.80
	INV OUT: 10.25	
29-3	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 11.80
	INV IN: 10.04	
	INV OUT: 7.15	
30-1	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 10.80
	INV OUT: 7.25	
30-2	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 10.80
	INV OUT: 7.25	
30-3	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 8.69
	INV IN: 7.18	
	INV OUT: 7.16	
32-1	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 10.80
	INV OUT: 7.25	
32-2	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 10.80
	INV IN: 7.14	
	INV OUT: 7.14	
32-3	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 9.80
	INV IN: 6.98	
	INV OUT: 6.98	
32-4	PROPOSED INLET	RIM ELEV.: 9.80
	INV IN: 6.90	
	INV OUT: 6.90	

		LICENSED PROFESSIONAL PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E. FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351
KHA PROJECT 043454000	DATE AUGUST 2021	SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY DRAWN BY CHECKED BY	DATE	REVISIONS No. DATE BY
<b>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION PREPARED FOR RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</b>		SHEET NUMBER <b>B-4I</b>
MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA		WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

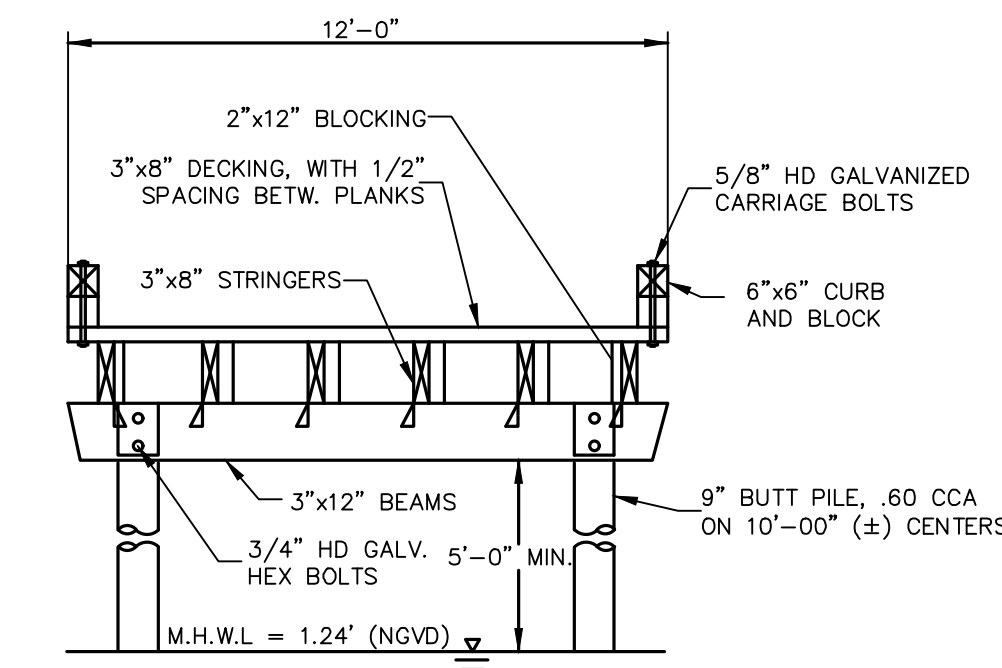
Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: River Strand - Layout: B-5 ESTUARY HOLE NO 7 GOLF CART BRIDGE PLAN August 30, 2021 11:24:31am K:\SAR\_Civil\045454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-5 ESTUARY HOLE #7 GOLF CART BRIDGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



- NOTES:**
1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
  3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.



**PLAN VIEW**  
N.T.S.



- NOTE:**
1. X-BRACING WILL BE APPLIED TO ALL BENTS WHERE DOCK ELEVATION EXCEEDS 8'
  2. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL LUMBER TO BE SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE, NUMBER 2 GRADE, .40 CCA

**ELEVATION SECTION**  
N.T.S.  
**TYPICAL GOLF CART BRIDGE**  
N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7600  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 696

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**ESTUARY HOLE NO 7  
 GOLF CART BRIDGE  
 PLAN**

RIVER STRAND GOLF  
 COURSE RENOVATION  
 PREPARED FOR  
 RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY    FLORIDA



**Exhibit "B"**  
**Permit Application**

If necessary, please add additional pages for other contacts and property owners related to this project.

**PART 4: SIGNATURES AND AUTHORIZATION TO ACCESS PROPERTY**

Instructions: For multiple applicants please provide a separate Part 4 for each applicant. For corporations, the application must be signed by a person authorized to bind the corporation. A person who has sufficient real property interest (see Section 4.2.3 (d) of Applicant's Handbook Volume I) is required in (B) to authorize access to the property, except when the applicant has the power of eminent domain.

A. By signing this application form, I am applying for the permit and any proprietary authorizations identified above, according to the supporting data and other incidental information filed with this application. I am familiar with the information contained in this application and represent that such information is true, complete and accurate. I understand this is an application and not a permit, and that work prior to approval is a violation. I understand that this application and any permit issued or proprietary authorization issued pursuant thereto, does not relieve of any obligation for obtaining any other required federal, state, water management district or local permit prior to commencement of construction. I agree to operate and maintain the permitted system unless the permitting agency authorizes transfer of the permit to a different responsible operation and maintenance entity. I understand that knowingly making any false statement or representation in this application is a violation of Section 373.430, F.S. and 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

Typed/Printed Name of Applicant or Applicant's Authorized Agent	Signature of Applicant or Applicant's Authorized Agent	Date
---	--	------

(Corporate Title if applicable)

**B. CERTIFICATION OF SUFFICIENT REAL PROPERTY INTEREST AND AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF TO ACCESS THE PROPERTY:**

I certify that:

I possess sufficient real property interest in or control, as defined in Section 4.2.3 (d) of Applicant's Handbook Volume I, over the land upon which the activities described in this application are proposed and I have legal authority to grant permission to access those lands. I hereby grant permission, evidenced by my signature below, for staff of the Agency and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to access, inspect, and sample the lands and waters of the property as necessary for the review of the proposed works and other activities specified in this application. I authorize these agents or personnel to enter the property as many times as may be necessary to make such review, inspection, and/ or sampling. Further, I agree to provide entry to the project site for such agents or personnel to monitor and inspect permitted work if a permit is granted.

OR

I represent an entity having the power of eminent domain and condemnation authority, and I/we shall make appropriate arrangements to enable staff of the Agency and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to access, inspect, and sample the property as described above.

Typed/Printed Name	Signature	Date
--------------------	-----------	------

(Corporate Title if applicable)

**C. DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED AGENT (IF APPLICABLE):**

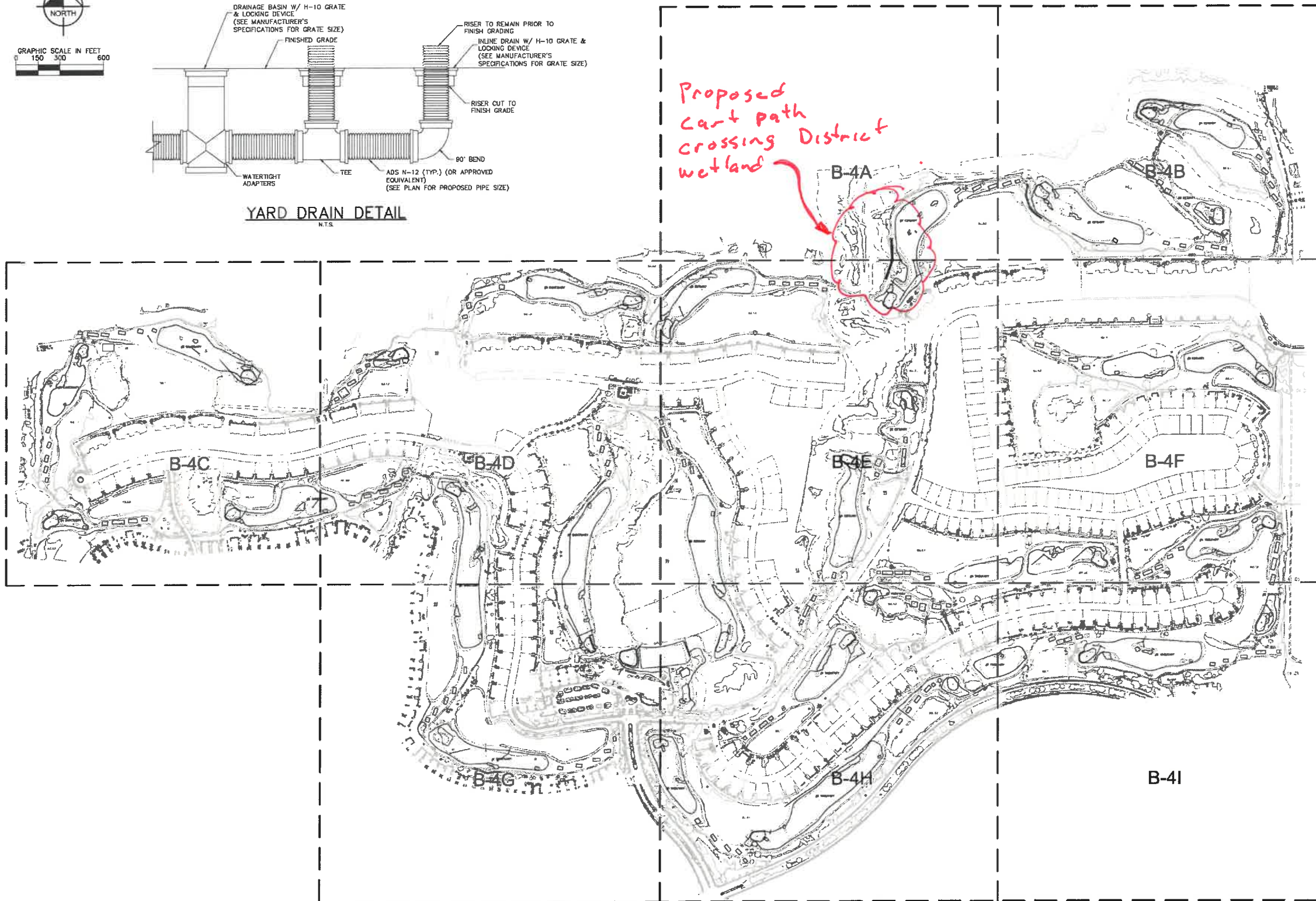
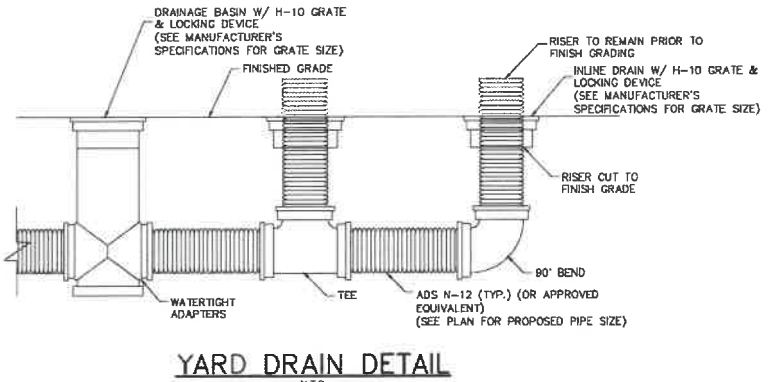
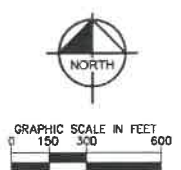
I hereby designate and authorize \_\_\_\_\_ to act on my behalf, or on behalf of my corporation, as the agent in the processing of this application for the permit and / or proprietary authorization indicated above; and to furnish, on request, supplemental information in support of the application. In addition, I authorize the above-listed agent to bind me, or my corporation, to perform any requirements which may be necessary to procure the permit or authorization indicated above. I understand that knowingly making any false statement or representation in this application is a violation of Section 373.430, F.S. and 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

_____	_____	_____
Typed/Printed Name of Applicant	Signature of Applicant	Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Title if applicable)

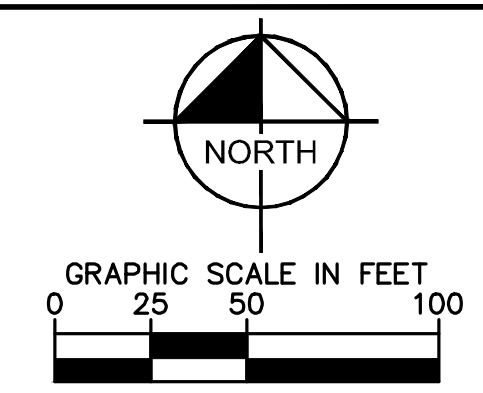
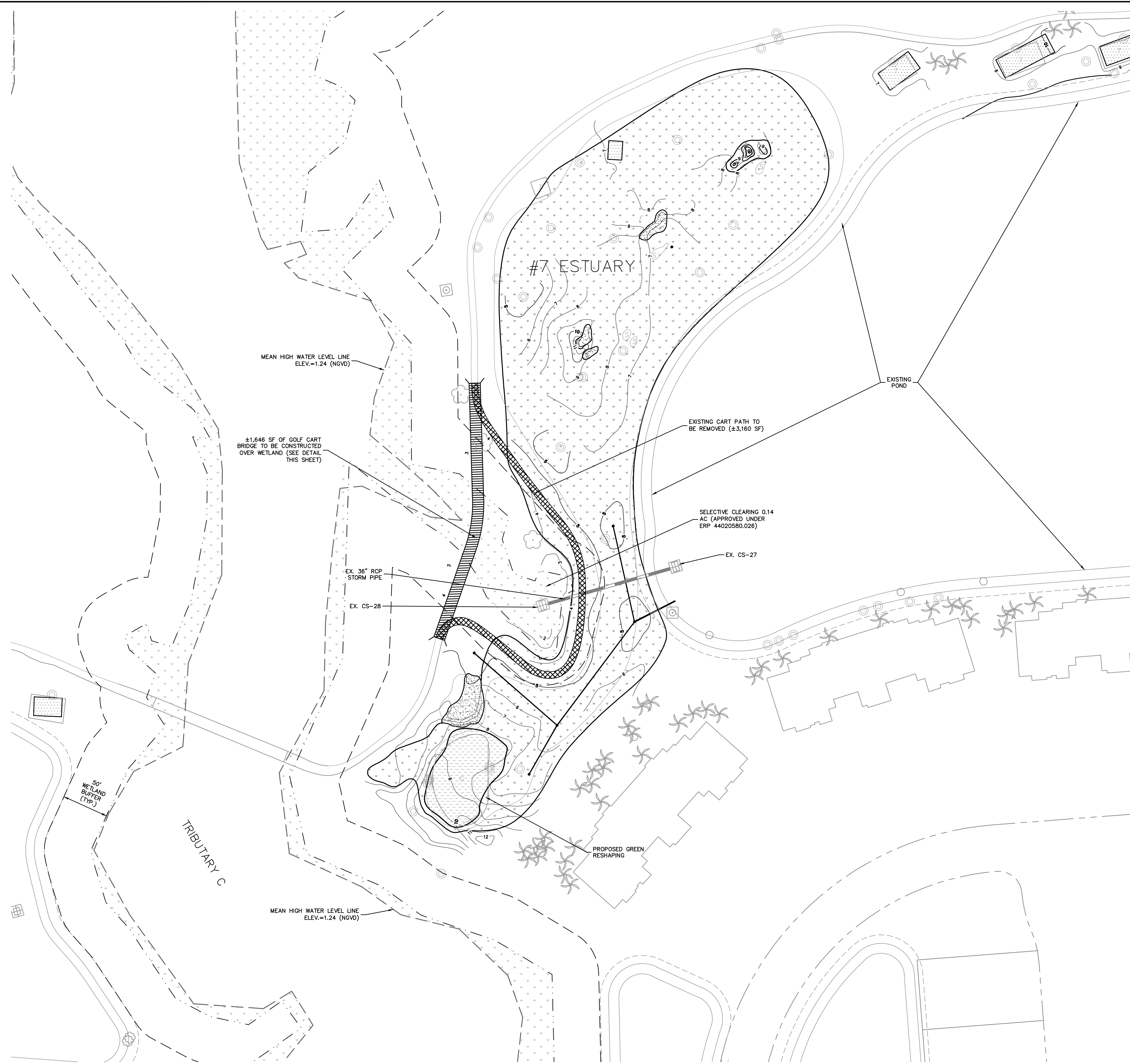
(9.25.13)

Plotted by: [redacted] Drawn by: [redacted] Date: 08/30/2021 11:13:00 AM. Project: RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC RENOVATION (CAD PLAN) SHEET B-1. SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET. AUGUST 30, 2021. 11:13:00 AM. K:\SAR\_CAD\143454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD Plans\Sheet\B-1 SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET.dwg. This document, together with the concepts and design presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse or any improper reliance on the document without written authorization and approval by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



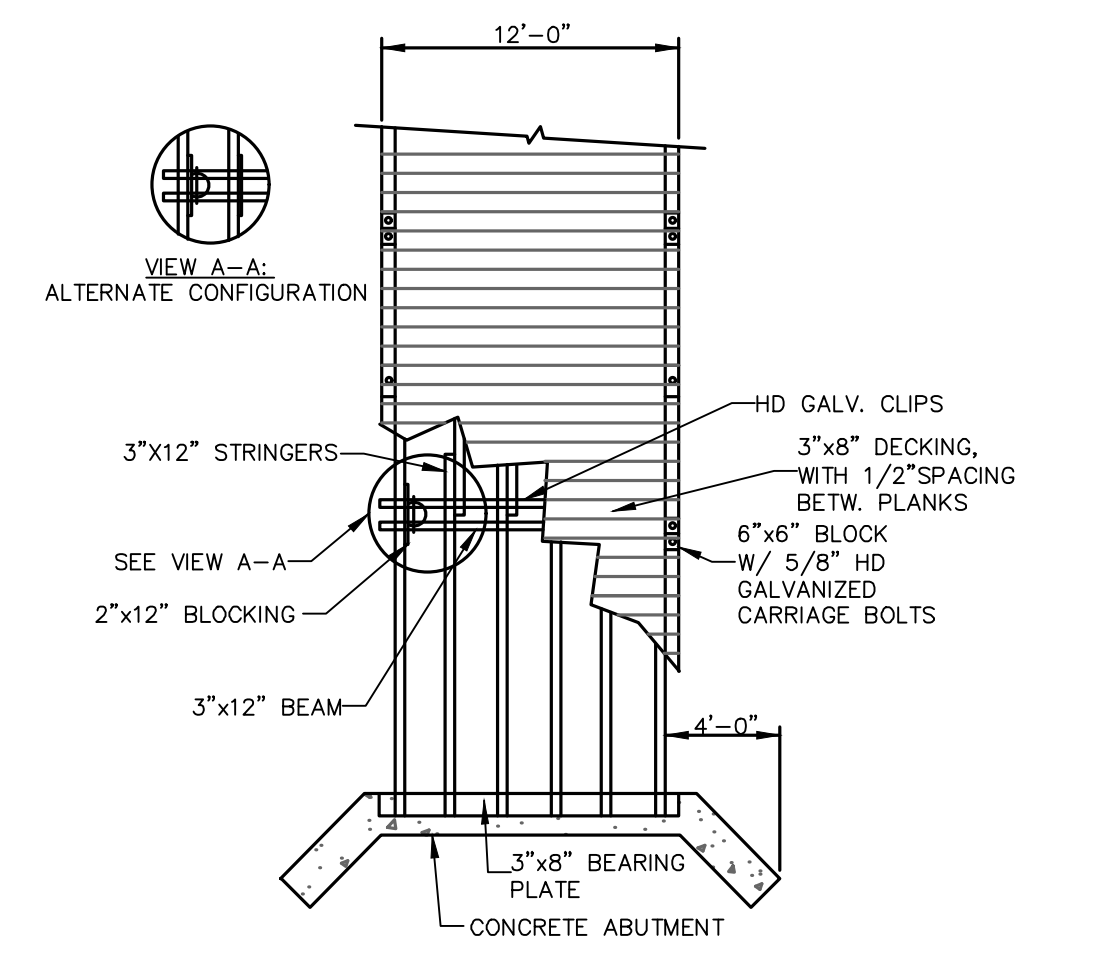
<b>RIVER STRAND GOLF COURSE RENOVATION</b> PREPARED FOR <b>RIVER STRAND GOLF &amp; CC</b> <small>MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA</small>		<b>SITE PLAN AND INDEX SHEET</b>		LICENSED PROFESSIONAL: <b>PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.</b> <small>FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 82351</small>		KHA PROJECT: <b>043454000</b>																
SHEET NUMBER <b>B-1</b>		DATE: AUGUST 2021 SCALE: AS SHOWN		CHECKED BY: _____ DATE: _____		REVISIONS <table border="1"> <tr><th>No.</th><th>DATE</th><th>BY</th></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>		No.	DATE	BY												
No.	DATE	BY																				
<b>Kimley-Horn</b> <small>© 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.          1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236          PHONE: 813-579-7600          WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM    REGISTRY NO. 899</small>																						

Plotted By: Weisman, Draw: Street Set: River Strand - Layout: B-5 ESTUARY HOLE NO 7 GOLF CART BRIDGE PLAN August 30, 2021 11:24:31am K:\SAR\_Civil\045454000 - River Strand Golf & CC Renovation\CAD\PlanSheets\B-5 ESTUARY HOLE #7 GOLF CART BRIDGE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



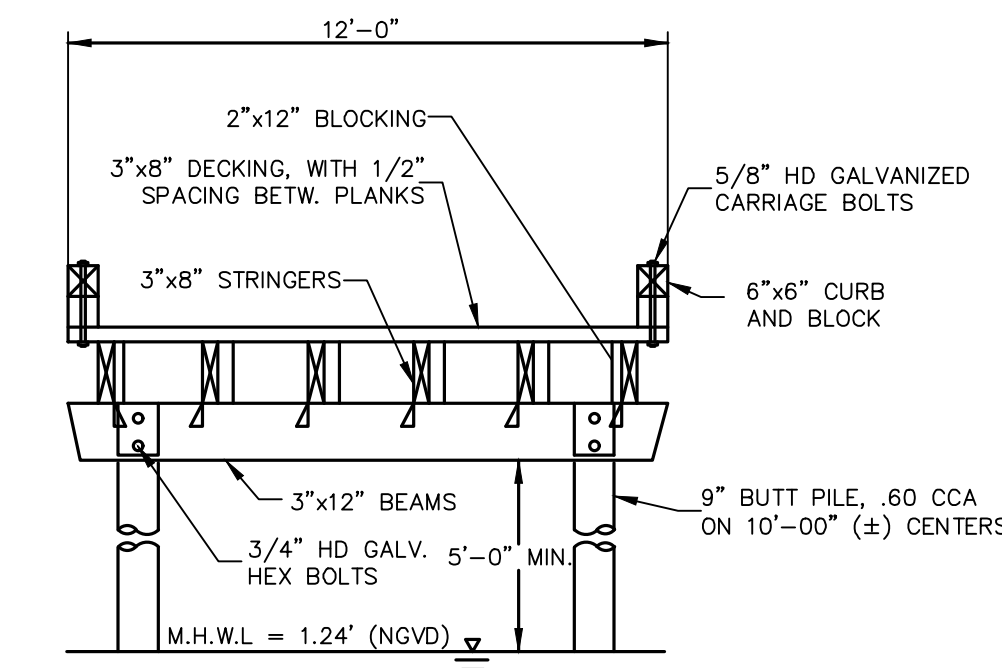
- NOTES:**
1. DETAILED GRADING OF ALL GREENS, TEE BOXES AND FAIRWAYS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT TO THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
  3. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE.

- LEGEND**
- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
  - PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE
  - EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
  - 73.40
  - FLOW ARROW
  - APPROXIMATE WETLAND LIMITS
  - PROPOSED FAIRWAY
  - PROPOSED GOLF TEE BOX
  - PROPOSED GREEN
  - PROPOSED SAND TRAP



**NOTE:**  
 1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL LUMBER TO BE SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE, NUMBER 2 GRADE, .40 CCA

**PLAN VIEW**  
 N.T.S.



**NOTE:**  
 1. X-BRACING WILL BE APPLIED TO ALL BENTS WHERE DOCK ELEVATION EXCEEDS 8'  
 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL LUMBER TO BE SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE, NUMBER 2 GRADE, .40 CCA

**ELEVATION SECTION**  
 N.T.S.

**TYPICAL GOLF CART BRIDGE**  
 N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

**Kimley»Horn**  
 © 2021 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 1777 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200, SARASOTA, FL 34236  
 PHONE: 941-379-7800  
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM REGISTRY NO. 696

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
 PATRICK M. HEALY, P.E.  
 FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER  
 82351  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

KHA PROJECT  
 043454000  
 DATE  
 AUGUST 2021  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DESIGNED BY  
 DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY

**ESTUARY HOLE NO 7  
 GOLF CART BRIDGE  
 PLAN**

RIVER STRAND GOLF  
 COURSE RENOVATION  
 PREPARED FOR  
 RIVER STRAND GOLF & CC  
 MANATEE COUNTY FLORIDA

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** District Engineer  
**From:** District Manager  
**Date:** November 4, 2021  
**Subject:** Stormwater Management Needs Analysis (Chapter 2021-194, Laws of Florida/HB53)

---

We are writing with an update regarding the new law requiring special districts that either own or operate stormwater management systems, stormwater management programs or wastewater services to create a 20-year needs analysis of such system(s).

The Office of Economic and Demographic Research (“OEDR”) recently promulgated additional details and an excel template for reporting the stormwater needs analyses (attached hereto for reference). Similar documents for the wastewater needs analysis will be available soon at which time we will again supplement this memorandum.

A brief summary of the new law and its requirements are set forth another memorandum, attached to this memorandum for your reference in **Exhibit A**. Please feel free to contact us with any questions.

### **When is the deadline?**

For both wastewater and stormwater, the first analysis must be submitted by **June 30, 2022**, and updated every five (5) years thereafter. The needs analysis, along with the methodology and any supporting data necessary to interpret the results, must be submitted to the county in which the largest portion of the service area or stormwater system is located.

## What steps should the District take?

- District engineers should review the stormwater needs analysis excel workbook and submit a work authorization for approval by the District's Board prior to commencing work. We recommend presenting the work authorization to the Board as soon as is practical, but no later than the first quarter of 2022.
- District managers should review the stormwater needs analysis excel workbook and start entering information that is readily available. The district manager may be able to complete the "background information" section and provide data on stormwater O&M expenditures, among other assistance.
- Once the work authorization is approved, the district manager should work with the district engineer to complete the remainder of the stormwater needs analyses with the final version submitted to the District no later than May 15, 2022.
- In some cases, districts may require outside consulting or evaluation to complete the needs analyses. Since the necessity of this additional step may not be immediately apparent, we recommend that district managers begin coordinating with their engineers as soon as possible.

## Stormwater Needs Analysis Resources from OEDR

- OEDR website <http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/stormwaterwastewater.cfm>
- Excel Workbook (stormwater needs analysis reporting template)  
[http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/Stormwater\\_Needs\\_Analysis.xlsx](http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/Stormwater_Needs_Analysis.xlsx) (last updated October 8, 2021)
- PDF Version for (essentially the same as the Excel workbook)  
[http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/Stormwater\\_Needs\\_Analysis.pdf](http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/Stormwater_Needs_Analysis.pdf) (last updated October 8, 2021)

## Wastewater Needs Analysis Resources from OEDR

- Forthcoming.

The full text of Florida House of Representatives House Bill 53 (2021) detailing the stormwater and wastewater analysis can be found [here](#).

## Exhibit A

### MEMORANDUM

**To:** District Engineer

**From:** District Manager

**Date:** September 7, 2021

**Subject:** Wastewater Services and Stormwater Management Needs Analysis  
(Chapter 2021-194, Laws of Florida/HB53)

---

We are writing to inform you of a new law requiring special districts that either own or operate stormwater management systems, stormwater management programs or wastewater services to create a 20-year needs analysis of such system(s). The requirements relating to wastewater services are found in Section 4 of Chapter 2021-194, Laws of Florida, creating Section 403.9301, Florida Statutes, and the requirements relating to stormwater management programs and systems are found in Section 5 of Chapter 2021-194, Laws of Florida, creating Section 403.9302, Florida Statutes (attached hereto for reference).

A brief summary of the new law and its requirements is set forth below. Please feel free to contact us with any questions.

#### **What is required?**

The Office of Economic and Demographic Research (“OEDR”) is expected to promulgate additional details about the requirements of the needs analyses. However, certain general requirements are set forth in the new law.

For wastewater services, the needs analysis must include:

- a) A detailed description of the facilities used to provide wastewater services.
- b) The number of current and projected connections and residents served calculated in 5-year increments.



- c) The current and projected service area for wastewater services.
- d) The current and projected cost of providing wastewater services calculated in 5-year increments.
- e) The estimated remaining useful life of each facility or its major components.
- f) The most recent 5-year history of annual contributions to, expenditures from, and balances of any capital account for maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components.
- g) The local government's plan to fund the maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components. The plan must include historical and estimated future revenues and expenditures with an evaluation of how the local government expects to close any projected funding gap.

For stormwater management programs and stormwater management systems, the needs analysis must include:

- a) A detailed description of the stormwater management program or stormwater management system and its facilities and projects.
- b) The number of current and projected residents served calculated in 5-year increments.
- c) The current and projected service area for the stormwater management program or stormwater management system.
- d) The current and projected cost of providing services calculated in 5-year increments.
- e) The estimated remaining useful life of each facility or its major components.
- f) The most recent 5-year history of annual contributions to, expenditures from, and balances of any capital account for maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components.
- g) The local government's plan to fund the maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components. The plan must include historical and estimated future revenues and expenditures with an evaluation of how the local government expects to close any projected funding gap.

## When is the deadline?

For both wastewater and stormwater, the first analysis must be created by **June 30, 2022**, and the analysis must be updated every five (5) years thereafter. The needs analysis, along with the methodology and any supporting data necessary to interpret the results, must be submitted to the county in which the largest portion of the service area or stormwater system is located.

## What steps should districts take?

District engineers and district managers should begin by evaluating what information is already available to the district, and what new information may need to be gathered. Each district should approve a work authorization for their district engineer to create the needs analysis report and should consider proposals for any outside consulting or evaluation that may be necessary, though in most cases we expect this will not be required. In order to provide ample time for completion of the necessary needs analysis reports, we recommend presenting these items for board consideration no later than the first quarter of 2022, or as soon thereafter as is practical. OEDR is anticipated to provide further guidelines for the reporting requirements, none of which we expect to be particularly burdensome, and which will likely include information readily available to districts' engineering and/or environmental professionals. Once we receive further guidance, we will supplement this informational memorandum.

The full text of Florida House of Representatives House Bill 53 (2021) detailing the stormwater and wastewater analysis can be found [here](#).

**TEMPLATE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND SPECIAL DISTRICTS FOR PERFORMING A STORMWATER NEEDS ANALYSIS PURSUANT TO SECTION 5 OF SECTION 403.9302, FLORIDA STATUTES**

**INTRODUCTION**

As part of the 2021 regular session, the Legislature recognized the need for a long-term planning process for stormwater and wastewater. Section 403.9302, Florida Statutes, requires a 20-year needs analysis from the local governments providing stormwater services. Because this planning document is forward-looking, it will necessarily include a large number of assumptions about future actions. These assumptions should be based on any available information coupled with best professional judgment of the individuals completing the document. Completing this template by June 30, 2022, will fulfill the statutory requirements for the first round of 20-year needs analyses for stormwater. The template was generated by EDR in cooperation with local governments, Special Districts, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), the Water Management Districts, the Florida Stormwater Association, private consultants, and others. Use of this tool will help ensure that information is compiled consistently for the Office of Economic & Demographic Research's (EDR) report to the Legislature.

For the purposes of this document, a stormwater management program and a stormwater management system are as defined in statute (s. 403.031(15) and (16), F.S., respectively; language provided here: <https://www.flsenate.gov/Laws/Statutes/2021/403.031>). Plainly speaking, the "program" is the institutional framework whereby stormwater management activities (MS4 NPDES permit activities, and other regulatory activities, construction, operation and maintenance, etc.) are carried out by the public authority. The "system" comprises the physical infrastructure that is owned and/or operated by the local government or special district that specifically is intended to control, convey or store stormwater runoff for treatment and flood protection purposes.

For the purposes of this document, the following guiding principles have been adopted:

- Stormwater systems or facilities owned and operated by any of the following are excluded from reporting requirements for local governments and special districts:
  - o Private entities or citizens
  - o Federal government
  - o State government, including the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT)
  - o Water Management Districts
  - o School districts
  - o State universities or Florida colleges
- Local government expenditures associated with routine operation and maintenance are fully funded prior to commencing new projects and initiatives.
- Local government submissions will include the activities of dependent special districts. Only independent special districts report separately. For a list of all special districts in the state and their type (*i.e.*, dependent or independent), please see the Department of Economic Opportunity's Official List of Special Districts at the following link: <http://specialdistrictreports.floridajobs.org/webreports/alphalist.aspx>.
- With respect to federal and state statutes and rulemaking, current law and current administration prevails throughout the 20-year period. In other words, the state's present legal framework (*i.e.*, the status quo) continues throughout the period.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING THE TEMPLATE

Instructions for submitting the template are still under development. Additional information regarding submission and answers to frequently asked questions will be posted on EDR's website, along with other useful materials, here: <http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/stormwaterwastewater.cfm>

The statutory language forms the titles for each part. This template asks that you group your recent and projected expenditures in prescribed categories. A detailed list of the categories is provided in part 5.0.

The same project should not appear on multiple tables in the jurisdiction's response unless the project's expenditures are allocated between those tables. All expenditures should be reported in \$1,000s (*e.g.*, five hundred thousand dollars should be reported as \$500).

For any jurisdiction that is contracting with another jurisdiction where both could be reporting the same expenditure, please contact EDR for additional guidance. In situations where a reporting jurisdiction contracts with a non-reporting jurisdiction, (*i.e.*, FDOT, the water management districts, the state or federal government), the reporting jurisdiction should include the expenditures.

When reporting cost information, please only include the expenditures that have flowed, are flowing, or will likely flow through your jurisdiction's budget. While necessary to comply with the statute, the concept of "future expenditures" should be viewed as an expression of identified needs.

**These projections are necessarily speculative and do not represent a firm commitment to future budget actions by the jurisdiction.**

This Excel workbook contains three worksheets for data entry. (Along the bottom of the screen, the three tabs are highlighted green.) Empty cells with visible borders are unlocked for data entry. In the first tab, titled "Background through Part 4," the information requested is either text, a dropdown list (*e.g.*, Yes or No), or a checkbox. The next tab, "Part 5 through Part 8," contains tables for expenditure or revenue data as well as some follow-up questions that may have checkboxes, lists, or space for text.

In Part 5 and Part 6, the expenditure tables have space for up to 5 projects. More projects can be listed in the "Additional Projects" tab. This tab contains a table with space for up to 200 additional projects. In order for these additional projects and expenditures to be correctly classified and included in the final totals, each project must be assigned a Project Type and Funding Source Type from the dropdown lists in columns B and C.

Links to Template Parts:

[Background Information](#)

[Part 1](#)

[Part 2](#)

[Part 3](#)

[Part 4](#)

[Part 5](#)

[Part 6](#)

[Part 7](#)

[Part 8](#)

[Additional Projects - This table contains additional rows for projects that do not fit into the main tables in Parts 5 and 6](#)

## Background Information

Please provide your contact and location information, then proceed to the template on the next sheet.

Name of Local Government:

Name of stormwater utility, if applicable:

Contact Person

Name:

Position/Title:

Email Address:

Phone Number:

Indicate the Water Management District(s) in which your service area is located.

- Northwest Florida Water Management District (NFWFMD)
- Suwannee River Water Management District (SRWMD)
- St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD)
- Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD)
- South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD)

Indicate the type of local government:

- Municipality
- County
- Independent Special District

**Part 1.0 Detailed description of the stormwater management program (Section 403.9302(3)(a), F.S.)**

The stormwater management program, as defined in the Introduction, includes those activities associated with the management, operation and maintenance, and control of stormwater and stormwater management systems, including activities required by state and federal law. The detailed program description is divided into multiple subparts consisting of narrative and data fields.

**Part 1.1 Narrative Description:**

Please provide a brief description of the current institutional strategy for managing stormwater in your jurisdiction. Please include any mission statement, divisions or departments dedicated solely or partly to managing stormwater, dedicated funding sources, and other information that best describes your approach to stormwater:

On a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the highest, please indicate the importance of each of the following goals for your program:

0	1	2	3	4	5	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Drainage & flood abatement (such as flooding events associated with rainfall and hurricanes)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Water quality improvement (TMDL Process/BMAPs/other)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reduce vulnerability to adverse impacts from flooding related to increases in frequency and duration of rainfall events, storm surge and sea level rise
						Other:
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part 1.2 Current Stormwater Program Activities:**

Please provide answers to the following questions regarding your stormwater management program.

- Does your jurisdiction have an NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit?

If yes, is your jurisdiction regulated under Phase I or Phase II of the NPDES Program:
- Does your jurisdiction have a dedicated stormwater utility?

If no, do you have another funding mechanism?

If yes, please describe your funding mechanism.
- Does your jurisdiction have a Stormwater Master Plan or Plans?

If Yes:

How many years does the plan(s) cover?

Are there any unique features or limitations that are necessary to understand what the plan does or does not address?

Please provide a link to the most recently adopted version of the document (if it is published online):
- Does your jurisdiction have an asset management (AM) system for stormwater infrastructure?

If Yes, does it include 100% of your facilities?

If your AM includes less than 100% of your facilities, approximately what percent of your facilities are included?

- Does your stormwater management program implement the following (answer Yes/No):

A construction sediment and erosion control program for new construction (plans review and/or inspection)?	
An illicit discharge inspection and elimination program?	
A public education program?	
A program to involve the public regarding stormwater issues?	
A "housekeeping" program for managing stormwater associated with vehicle maintenance yards, chemical storage, fertilizer management, etc. ?	
A stormwater ordinance compliance program ( <i>i.e.</i> , for low phosphorus fertilizer)?	
Water quality or stream gage monitoring?	
A geospatial data or other mapping system to locate stormwater infrastructure (GIS, etc. )?	
A system for managing stormwater complaints?	
Other specific activities?	

Notes or Comments on any of the above:

**Part 1.3 Current Stormwater Program Operation and Maintenance Activities**

Please provide answers to the following questions regarding the operation and maintenance activities undertaken by your stormwater management program.

- Does your jurisdiction typically assume maintenance responsibility for stormwater systems associated with new private development (*i.e.*, systems that are dedicated to public ownership and/or operation upon completion)?

Notes or Comments on the above:



- Does your stormwater operation and maintenance program implement any of the following (answer Yes/No)

Routine mowing of turf associated with stormwater ponds, swales, canal/lake banks, etc. ?	
Debris and trash removal from pond skimmers, inlet grates, ditches, etc. ?	
Invasive plant management associated with stormwater infrastructure?	
Ditch cleaning?	
Sediment removal from the stormwater system (vacator trucks, other)?	
Muck removal (dredging legacy pollutants from water bodies, canal, etc. )?	
Street sweeping?	
Pump and mechanical maintenance for trash pumps, flood pumps, alum injection, etc. ?	
Non-structural programs like public outreach and education?	
Other specific routine activities?	

**Part 2. Detailed description of the stormwater management system and its facilities and projects (continued Section 403.9302(3)(a), F.S.)**

A stormwater management system, as defined in the Introduction, includes the entire set of site design features and structural infrastructure for collection, conveyance, storage, infiltration, treatment, and disposal of stormwater. It may include drainage improvements and measures to prevent streambank channel erosion and habitat degradation. This section asks for a summary description of your stormwater management system. It is not necessary to provide geospatial asset data or a detailed inventory. For some, it may be possible to gather the required data from your Asset Management (AM) system. For others, data may be gathered from sources such as an MS4 permit application, aerial photos, past or ongoing budget investments, water quality projects, or any other system of data storage/management that is employed by the jurisdiction.

Please provide answers to the following questions regarding your stormwater system inventory. Enter zero (0) if your system does not include the component.

	Number	Unit of Measurement
Estimated feet or miles of buried culvert:		
Estimated feet or miles of open ditches/conveyances (lined and unlined) that are maintained by the stormwater program:		
Estimated number of storage or treatment basins ( <i>i.e.</i> , wet or dry ponds):		
Estimated number of gross pollutant separators including engineered sediment traps such as baffle boxes, hydrodynamic separators, <i>etc.</i> :		
Number of chemical treatment systems ( <i>e.g.</i> , alum or polymer injection):		
Number of stormwater pump stations:		
Number of dynamic water level control structures ( <i>e.g.</i> , operable gates and weirs that control canal water levels):		
Number of stormwater treatment wetland systems:		
Other:		

Notes or Comments on any of the above:

Which of the following green infrastructure best management practices do you use to manage water flow and/or improve water quality (answer Yes/No):

Best Management Practice	Current	Planned
Tree boxes		
Rain gardens		
Green roofs		
Pervious pavement/pavers		
Littoral zone plantings		
Living shorelines		
Other Best Management Practices:		

Please indicate which resources or documents you used when answering these questions (check all that apply).

- Asset management system
- GIS program
- MS4 permit application
- Aerial photos
- Past or ongoing budget investments
- Water quality projects

Other(s):

**Part 3. The number of current and projected residents served calculated in 5-year increments (Section 403.9302(3)(b), F.S.)**

Counties and municipalities: Instead of requiring separate population projections, EDR will calculate the appropriate population estimates for each municipality or the unincorporated area of the county. If your service area is less than or more than your local government’s population, please describe in the first text box provided below for part 4.0.

Independent Special Districts:

If an independent special district’s boundaries are completely aligned with a county or a municipality, identify that jurisdiction here:

Any independent special district whose boundaries do not coincide with a county or municipality must submit a GIS shapefile with the current and projected service area. EDR will calculate the appropriate population estimates based on that map. Submission of this shapefile also serves to complete Part 4.0 of this template.

**Part 4.0 The current and projected service area for the stormwater management program or stormwater management system (Section 403.9302(3)(c), F.S.)**

Rather than providing detailed legal descriptions or maps, this part of the template is exception-based. In this regard, if the stormwater service area is less than or extends beyond the geographic limits of your jurisdiction, please explain.

Similarly, if your service area is expected to change within the 20-year horizon, please describe the changes (e.g., the expiration of an interlocal agreement, introduction of an independent special district, etc. ).

[Proceed to Part 5](#)

**Part 5.0 The current and projected cost of providing services calculated in 5-year increments (Section 403.9302(3)(d), F.S.)**

Given the volume of services, jurisdictions should use the template’s service groupings rather than reporting the current and projected cost of each individual service. Therefore, for the purposes of this document, “services” means:

1. Routine operation and maintenance (inclusive of the items listed in Part 1.3 of this document, ongoing administration, and non-structural programs)
2. Expansion (that is, improvement) of a stormwater management system.

Expansion means new work, new projects, retrofitting, and significant upgrades. Within the template, there are four categories of expansion projects

1. Flood protection, addressed in parts 5.2 and 5.3... this includes capital projects intended for flood protection/flood abatement
2. Water quality, addressed in part 5.2 and 5.3... this includes stormwater projects related to water quality improvement, such as BMAPs; projects to benefit natural systems through restoration or enhancement; and stormwater initiatives that are part of aquifer recharge projects
3. Resiliency, addressed in part 5.4... this includes all major stormwater initiatives that are developed specifically to address the effects of climate change, such as sea level rise and increased flood events
4. End of useful life replacement projects, addressed in part 6.0... this includes major expenses associated with the replacement of aging infrastructure

While numbers 3 and 4 have components that would otherwise fit into the first two categories, they are separately treated given their overall importance to the Legislature and other policymakers.

Expansion projects are further characterized as currently having either a committed funding source or no identified funding source. Examples of a committed funding source include the capacity to absorb the project’s capital cost within current budget levels or forecasted revenue growth; financing that is underway or anticipated (bond or loan); known state or federal funding (appropriation or grant); special assessment; or dedicated cash reserves for future expenditure.

All answers should be based on local fiscal years (LFY, beginning October 1 and running through September 30). Please use nominal dollars for each year, but include any expected cost increases for inflation or population growth. Please check the EDR website for optional growth rate schedules that may be helpful.

**If you have more than 5 projects in a particular category, please use the "Additional Projects" tab. There, you can use dropdown lists to choose the project category and whether there is a committed funding source, then enter the project name and expenditure amounts.**

**Part 5.1 Routine Operation and Maintenance**

Please complete the table below, indicating the cost of operation and maintenance activities for the current year and subsequent five-year increments throughout the 20-year horizon. Your response to this part should exclude future initiatives associated with resiliency or major expenses associated with the replacement of aging infrastructure; these activities are addressed in subparts 5.4 and 6.0. However, do include non-structural programs like public outreach and education in this category.

If specific cost data is not yet available for the current year, the most recent (2020-21) O&M value can be input into the optional growth rate schedules (available on EDR’s website as an Excel workbook). The most recent O&M value can be grown using the provided options for inflation, population growth, or some other metric of your choosing. If the growth in your projected total O&M costs is more than 15% over any five-year increment, please provide a brief explanation of the major drivers.

**Routine Operation and Maintenance**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42
Operation and Maintenance Costs					
Brief description of growth greater than 15% over any 5-year period:					

**Part 5.2 Future Expansion (Committed Funding Source)**

Please list expansion projects and their associated costs for the current year and subsequent five-year increments throughout the 20-year planning horizon. In this section, include stormwater system expansion projects or portions of projects with a committed funding source. If you include a portion of a project that is not fully funded, the project's remaining cost must be included in part 5.3, Expansion Projects with No Identified Funding Source.

Though many, if not most, stormwater projects benefit both flood protection and water quality, please use your best judgment to either allocate costs or simply select the primary purpose from the two categories below.

**5.2.1 Flood Protection (Committed Funding Source):** Provide a list of all scheduled new work, retrofitting and upgrades related to flood protection/flood abatement. Include infrastructure such as storage basins, piping and other conveyances, land purchases for stormwater projects, etc. Also include major hardware purchases such as vactor/jet trucks.

**5.2.2 Water Quality Projects (Committed Funding Source):** Please provide a list of scheduled water quality projects in your jurisdiction, such as treatment basins, alum injection systems, green infrastructure, water quality retrofits, etc., that have a direct stormwater component. The projected expenditures should reflect only those costs.

- If you are party to an adopted BMAP, please include the capital projects associated with stormwater in this table. Include BMAP project number, cost to your jurisdiction, and year(s) that capital improvement costs are to be incurred. For reference, DEP publishes a complete list of adopted BMAP projects as an appendix in their Annual STAR Report.

**Expansion Projects with a Committed Funding Source**

**5.2.1 Flood Protection**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

**5.2.2 Water Quality**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name (or, if applicable, BMAP Project Number or ProjID)	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

**Part 5.3 Future Expansion with No Identified Funding Source**

Please provide a list of known expansion projects or anticipated need(s) without formal funding commitments(s), formal pledges, or obligations. If you included a portion of a project that was partially covered by a committed source in part 5.2 above, list the projects and their remaining costs below.

**5.3.1 Future Flood Protection with No Identified Funding Source:** Please provide a list of future flood protection/flood abatement projects, associated land purchases, or major hardware purchases that are needed in your jurisdiction over the next 20 years. Future needs may be based on Master Plans, Comprehensive Plan Elements, Water Control Plans, areas of frequent flooding, hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, public safety, increased frequency of maintenance, desired level of service, flooding complaints, etc.

**5.3.2 Future Water Quality Projects with no Identified Funding Source:** Please provide a list of future stormwater projects needed in your jurisdiction over the next 20 years that are primarily related to water quality issues. Future needs may be based on proximity to impaired waters or waters with total maximum daily loads (TMDLs), BMAPs, state adopted Restoration Plans, Alternative Restoration Plans, or other local water quality needs.

- If you are party to an adopted BMAP, please list capital projects associated with stormwater. Include BMAP project number, cost to your jurisdiction, and year(s) that capital improvement costs are to be incurred.
- List other future water quality projects, including those in support of local water quality goals as well as those identified in proposed (but not yet adopted) BMAPs.

**Expansion Projects with No Identified Funding Source**

**5.3.1 Flood Protection**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

**5.3.2 Water Quality**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name (or, if applicable, BMAP Project Number or ProjID)	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

Please indicate which resources or documents you used to complete table 5.3 (check all that apply).

<input type="checkbox"/>	Stormwater Master Plan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basin Studies or Engineering Reports
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adopted BMAP
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adopted Total Maximum Daily Load
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional or Basin-specific Water Quality Improvement Plan or Restoration Plan
	Specify:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other(s):

**Part 5.4 Stormwater projects that are part of resiliency initiatives related to climate change**

Please list any stormwater infrastructure relocation or modification projects and new capital investments specifically needed due to sea level rise, increased flood events, or other adverse effects of climate change. When aggregating, include O&M costs for these future resiliency projects and investments in this table (not in part 5.1). If your jurisdiction participates in a Local Mitigation Strategy (LMS), also include the expenditures associated with your stormwater management system in this category (for example, costs identified on an LMS project list).

Resiliency Projects with a Committed Funding Source		Expenditures (in \$thousands)			
Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

Resiliency Projects with No Identified Funding Source		Expenditures (in \$thousands)			
Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

- Has a vulnerability assessment been completed for your jurisdiction’s storm water system?
- If no, how many facilities have been assessed?
- Does your jurisdiction have a long-range resiliency plan of 20 years or more?
- If yes, please provide a link if available:
- If no, is a planning effort currently underway?



**Part 6.0 The estimated remaining useful life of each facility or its major components (Section 403.9302(3)(e), F.S.)**

Rather than reporting the exact number of useful years remaining for individual components, this section is constructed to focus on infrastructure components that are targeted for replacement and will be major expenses within the 20-year time horizon. Major replacements include culverts and pipe networks, control structures, pump stations, physical/biological filter media, etc. Further, the costs of retrofitting when used in lieu of replacement (such as slip lining) should be included in this part. Finally, for the purposes of this document, it is assumed that open storage and conveyance systems are maintained (as opposed to replaced) and have an unlimited service life.

In order to distinguish between routine maintenance projects and the replacement projects to be included in this part, only major expenses are included here. A major expense is defined as any single replacement project greater than 5% of the jurisdiction's total O&M expenditures over the most recent five-year period (such as a project in late 2021 costing more than 5% of the O&M expenditures for fiscal years 2016-2017 to 2020-2021).

**If you have more than 5 projects in a particular category, please use the "Additional Projects" tab. There, you can use dropdown lists to choose the project category and whether there is a committed funding source, then enter the project name and expenditure amounts.**

**End of Useful Life Replacement Projects with a Committed Funding Source**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

**End of Useful Life Replacement Projects with No Identified Funding Source**

Expenditures (in \$thousands)

Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

**Part 7.0 The most recent 5-year history of annual contributions to, expenditures from, and balances of any capital account for maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components. (Section 403.9302(3)(f), F.S.)**

This part of the template also addresses a portion of s. 403.9302(3)(g), F.S., by including historical expenditures. Many local governments refer to these as “actual” expenditures.

Consistent with expenditure projections, the jurisdiction’s actual expenditures are categorized into routine O&M, expansion, resiliency projects, and replacement of aging infrastructure. Additionally, the table includes space for reserve accounts. EDR’s interpretation of subparagraph 403.9302(3)(f), F.S., is that “capital account” refers to any reserve account developed specifically to cover future expenditures.

Note that for this table:

- Expenditures for local fiscal year 2020-21 can be estimated based on the most current information if final data is not yet available.
- Current Year Revenues include tax and fee collections budgeted for that fiscal year as well as unexpended balances from the prior year (balance forward or carry-over) unless they are earmarked for the rainy day or a dedicated reserve as explained in the following bullets.
- Bond proceeds should reflect only the amount expended in the given year.
- A reserve is a dedicated account to accumulate funds for a specific future expenditure.
- An all-purpose rainy day fund is a type of working capital fund typically used to address costs associated with emergencies or unplanned events.

The sum of the values reported in the "Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures" columns should equal the total "Actual Expenditures" amount. The cells in the "Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures" section will be highlighted red if their sum does not equal the "Actual Expenditures" total.

If you do not have a formal reserve dedicated to your stormwater system, please enter zero for the final two reserve columns.

**Routine O&M**

	Total	Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures					
	Actual Expenditures	Amount Drawn from Current Year Revenues	Amount Drawn from Bond Proceeds	Amount Drawn from Dedicated Reserve	Amount Drawn from All-Purpose Rainy Day Fund	Contributions to Reserve Account	Balance of Reserve Account
2016-17							
2017-18							
2018-19							
2019-20							
2020-21							

**Expansion**

	Total	Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures					
	Actual Expenditures	Amount Drawn from Current Year Revenues	Amount Drawn from Bond Proceeds	Amount Drawn from Dedicated Reserve	Amount Drawn from All-Purpose Rainy Day Fund	Contributions to Reserve Account	Balance of Reserve Account
2016-17							
2017-18							
2018-19							
2019-20							
2020-21							

**Resiliency**

	Total	Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures					
	Actual Expenditures	Amount Drawn from Current Year Revenues	Amount Drawn from Bond Proceeds	Amount Drawn from Dedicated Reserve	Amount Drawn from All-Purpose Rainy Day Fund	Contributions to Reserve Account	Balance of Reserve Account
2016-17							
2017-18							
2018-19							
2019-20							
2020-21							

**Replacement of Aging Infrastructure**

	Total	Funding Sources for Actual Expenditures					
	Actual Expenditures	Amount Drawn from Current Year Revenues	Amount Drawn from Bond Proceeds	Amount Drawn from Dedicated Reserve	Amount Drawn from All-Purpose Rainy Day Fund	Contributions to Reserve Account	Balance of Reserve Account
2016-17							
2017-18							
2018-19							
2019-20							
2020-21							

**Part 8.0 The local government's plan to fund the maintenance or expansion of any facility or its major components. The plan must include historical and estimated future revenues and expenditures with an evaluation of how the local government expects to close any projected funding gap (Section 403.9302(3)(g), F.S.)**

In this template, the historical data deemed necessary to comply with s. 403.9302(3)(g), F.S., was included in part 7.0. This part is forward looking and includes a funding gap calculation. The first two tables will be auto-filled from the data you reported in prior tables. To do this, EDR will rely on this template's working definition of projects with committed funding sources, *i.e.*, EDR assumes that all committed projects have committed revenues. Those projects with no identified funding source are considered to be unfunded. EDR has automated the calculation of projected funding gaps based on these assumptions.

<b>Committed Funding Source</b>	<b>2022-23 to 2026-27</b>	<b>2027-28 to 2031-32</b>	<b>2032-33 to 2036-37</b>	<b>2037-38 to 2041-42</b>
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Expansion	0	0	0	0
Resiliency	0	0	0	0
Replacement/Aging Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Committed Revenues (=Total Committed Projects)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>No Identified Funding Source</b>	<b>2022-23 to 2026-27</b>	<b>2027-28 to 2031-32</b>	<b>2032-33 to 2036-37</b>	<b>2037-38 to 2041-42</b>
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Expansion	0	0	0	0
Resiliency	0	0	0	0
Replacement/Aging Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
<b>Projected Funding Gap (=Total Non-Committed Needs)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

For any specific strategies that will close or lessen a projected funding gap, please list them in the table below. For each strategy, also include the expected new revenue within the five-year increments.

<b>Strategies for New Funding Sources</b>	<b>2022-23 to 2026-27</b>	<b>2027-28 to 2031-32</b>	<b>2032-33 to 2036-37</b>	<b>2037-38 to 2041-42</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Remaining Unfunded Needs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>











Project & Type Information			Expenditures (in \$thousands)				
Project Type (Choose from dropdown list)	Funding Source Type (Choose from dropdown list)	Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

Project & Type Information			Expenditures (in \$thousands)				
Project Type (Choose from dropdown list)	Funding Source Type (Choose from dropdown list)	Project Name	LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42

Project & Type Information			Expenditures				
Project Type	Funding Source Type		LFY 2021-2022	2022-23 to 2026-27	2027-28 to 2031-32	2032-33 to 2036-37	2037-38 to 2041-42
Expansion Projects, Flood Protection	Committed Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
Expansion Projects, Water Quality	Committed Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
Resiliency Projects	Committed Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
End of Useful Life Replacement Projects	Committed Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
Expansion Projects, Flood Protection	No Identified Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
Expansion Projects, Water Quality	No Identified Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
Resiliency Projects	No Identified Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
End of Useful Life Replacement Projects	No Identified Funding Source	Aggregated Total	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total of Projects without Project Type and/or Funding Source Type</b>			<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**TEMPLATE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND SPECIAL DISTRICTS FOR PERFORMING A STORMWATER NEEDS ANALYSIS PURSUANT TO SECTION 5 OF SECTION 403.9302, FLORIDA STATUTES**

**INTRODUCTION**

As part of the 2021 regular session, the Legislature recognized the need for a long-term planning process for stormwater and wastewater. Section 403.9302, Florida Statutes, requires a 20-year needs analysis from the local governments providing stormwater services. Because this planning document is forward-looking, it will necessarily include a large number of assumptions about future actions. These assumptions should be based on any available information coupled with best professional judgment of the individuals completing the document.

Completing this template by June 30, 2022, will fulfill the statutory requirements for the first round of 20-year needs analyses for stormwater. The template was generated by EDR in cooperation with local governments, Special Districts, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), the Water Management Districts, the Florida Stormwater Association, private consultants, and others. Use of this tool will help ensure that information is compiled consistently for the Office of Economic & Demographic Research's (EDR) report to the Legislature.

For the purposes of this document, a stormwater management program and a stormwater management system are as defined in statute (s. 403.031(15) and (16), F.S., respectively; language provided here: <https://www.flsenate.gov/Laws/Statutes/2021/403.031>). Plainly speaking, the "program" is the institutional framework whereby stormwater management activities (MS4 NPDES permit activities, and other regulatory activities, construction, operation and maintenance, etc. ) are carried out by the public authority. The "system" comprises the physical infrastructure that is owned and/or operated by the local government or special district that specifically is intended to control, convey or store stormwater runoff for treatment and flood protection purposes.

For the purposes of this document, the following guiding principles have been adopted:

- Stormwater systems or facilities owned and operated by any of the following are excluded from reporting requirements for local governments and special districts:
  - o Private entities or citizens
  - o Federal government
  - o State government, including the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT)
  - o Water Management Districts
  - o School districts
  - o State universities or Florida colleges
- Local government expenditures associated with routine operation and maintenance are fully funded prior to commencing new projects and initiatives.
- Local government submissions will include the activities of dependent special districts. Only independent special districts report separately. For a list of all special districts in the state and their type (*i.e.*, dependent or independent), please see the Department of Economic Opportunity's Official List of Special Districts at the following link: <http://specialdistrictreports.floridajobs.org/webreports/alphalist.aspx>.
- With respect to federal and state statutes and rulemaking, current law and current administration prevails throughout the 20-year period. In other words, the state's present legal framework (*i.e.*, the status quo) continues throughout the period.

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING THE TEMPLATE**

Instructions for submitting the template are still under development. Additional information regarding submission and answers to frequently asked questions will be posted on EDR’s website, along with other useful materials, here: <http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/natural-resources/stormwaterwastewater.cfm>

The statutory language forms the titles for each part. This template asks that you group your recent and projected expenditures in prescribed categories. A detailed list of the categories is provided in part 5.0.

The same project should not appear on multiple tables in the jurisdiction’s response unless the project’s expenditures are allocated between those tables. All expenditures should be reported in \$1,000s (e.g., five hundred thousand dollars should be reported as \$500).

For any jurisdiction that is contracting with another jurisdiction where both could be reporting the same expenditure, please contact EDR for additional guidance. In situations where a reporting jurisdiction contracts with a non-reporting jurisdiction, (i.e., FDOT, the water management districts, the state or federal government), the reporting jurisdiction should include the expenditures.

When reporting cost information, please only include the expenditures that have flowed, are flowing, or will likely flow through your jurisdiction’s budget. While necessary to comply with the statute, the concept of “future expenditures” should be viewed as an expression of identified needs.

**These projections are necessarily speculative and do not represent a firm commitment to future budget actions by the jurisdiction.**

This Excel workbook contains three worksheets for data entry. (Along the bottom of the screen, the three tabs are highlighted green.) Empty cells with visible borders are unlocked for data entry. In the first tab, titled "Background through Part 4," the information requested is either text, a dropdown list (e.g., Yes or No), or a checkbox. The next tab, "Part 5 through Part 8," contains tables for expenditure or revenue data as well as some follow-up questions that may have checkboxes, lists, or space for text.

In Part 5 and Part 6, the expenditure tables have space for up to 5 projects. More projects can be listed in the "Additional Projects" tab. This tab contains a table with space for up to 200 additional projects. In order for these additional projects and expenditures to be correctly classified and included in the final totals, each project must be assigned a Project Type and Funding Source Type the from the dropdown lists in columns B and C.

**Links to Template Parts:**

[Background Information](#)

[Part 1](#)

[Part 2](#)

[Part 3](#)

[Part 4](#)

[Part 5](#)

[Part 6](#)

[Part 7](#)

[Part 8](#)

[Additional Projects - This table contains additional rows for projects that do not fit into the main tables in Parts 5 and 6](#)

# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - JULY, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2021

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of July 31, 2021**

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 133,452	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,452
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	58,312	409,545	-	-	-	-	467,857
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	580	-	-	-	-	580
Excess Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve Account	-	259,400	20,179	-	-	-	-	279,579
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	181,339	1	-	-	-	-	181,340
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	2,861	7,591	-	-	-	-	10,452
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accrued Interest Receivable</b>								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Amount Available in Debt Service Funds</b>						941,205		941,205
<b>Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds</b>						22,968,795		22,968,795
<b>General Fixed Assets</b>							12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 134,193</b>	<b>\$ 503,309</b>	<b>\$ 437,897</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,309,651</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of July 31, 2021

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Accounts Payable & Payroll Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	7,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,591
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	2,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,861
Bonds Payable - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000
Bonds Payable - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	16,765,000	-	16,765,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 10,452</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,920,452</b>
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>								
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Restricted</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	504,272	438,346	-	-	-	-	942,618
Results from Current Operations	-	(963)	(449)	-	-	-	-	(1,412)
<b>Unassigned</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	80,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,796
Results from Current Operations	42,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,945
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>123,741</b>	<b>503,309</b>	<b>437,897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>13,389,199</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 134,193</b>	<b>503,309</b>	<b>\$ 437,897</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,309,651</b>





**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending July 31, 2021**

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Insurance</b>	6,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,218	6,000	104%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	187	-	365	-	97	-	648	1,700	38%
<b>Office Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	100%
<b>Legal Services</b>													
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	280	175	-	963	-	1,418	4,000	35%
<b>Other General Government Services</b>													
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	4	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>													
<b>Reserves</b>													
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,407</b>	<b>\$ 4,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,989</b>	<b>\$ 10,040</b>	<b>\$ 10,056</b>	<b>\$ 5,790</b>	<b>\$ 8,082</b>	<b>\$ 12,624</b>	<b>\$ 6,457</b>	<b>\$ 4,393</b>	<b>78,347</b>	<b>\$ 120,295</b>	<b>65%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,852)	2,308	94,223	(5,494)	(6,484)	(4,171)	(4,759)	(11,565)	(4,869)	(4,392)	42,945	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	80,796	68,944	71,252	165,474	159,980	153,496	149,326	144,567	133,002	128,133	80,796	90,373	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 68,944</u>	<u>\$ 71,252</u>	<u>\$ 165,474</u>	<u>\$ 159,980</u>	<u>\$ 153,496</u>	<u>\$ 149,326</u>	<u>\$ 144,567</u>	<u>\$ 133,002</u>	<u>\$ 128,133</u>	<u>\$ 123,741</u>	<u>123,741</u>	<u>\$ 90,373</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

for the period Ending July 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>													
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>													
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	1	0	11	500	2%
Reserve Account	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	10	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	3	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>													
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,369	29,170	420,437	19,455	15,284	6,925	14,222	4,531	6,794	-	519,188	515,049	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>													
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>													
Inter-Fund Group Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,371</b>	<b>\$ 29,172</b>	<b>\$ 420,438</b>	<b>\$ 19,457</b>	<b>\$ 15,287</b>	<b>\$ 6,928</b>	<b>\$ 14,226</b>	<b>\$ 4,534</b>	<b>\$ 6,796</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 519,212</b>	<b>\$ 515,549</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>													
<b>Debt Service</b>													
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	185,088	-	-	-	-	-	185,088	-	-	370,175	370,175	100%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>													
Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 185,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 335,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>100%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,371	(155,915)	420,438	19,457	15,287	6,928	14,226	(330,553)	6,796	2	(963)	(4,626)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	504,272	506,643	350,728	771,166	790,623	805,910	812,838	827,063	496,510	503,307	504,272	503,020	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 506,643</u>	<u>\$ 350,728</u>	<u>\$ 771,166</u>	<u>\$ 790,623</u>	<u>\$ 805,910</u>	<u>\$ 812,838</u>	<u>\$ 827,063</u>	<u>\$ 496,510</u>	<u>\$ 503,307</u>	<u>\$ 503,309</u>	<u>\$ 503,309</u>	<u>\$ 498,394</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending July 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>													
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>													
Revenue Account	0	1	0	1	5	5	5	5	2	2	26	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	300	1%
Interest Account	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>													
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,285	77,386	1,115,392	51,613	40,547	18,371	37,731	12,020	18,025	-	1,377,371	1,366,212	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,287</b>	<b>\$ 77,388</b>	<b>\$ 1,115,392</b>	<b>\$ 51,614</b>	<b>\$ 40,553</b>	<b>\$ 18,376</b>	<b>\$ 37,736</b>	<b>\$ 12,026</b>	<b>\$ 18,027</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,401</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,512</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>													
<b>Debt Service</b>													
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	356,425	-	-	-	-	-	356,425	-	-	712,850	712,850	100%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 356,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,021,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,850</b>	<b>101%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,287	(279,037)	1,115,392	51,614	40,553	18,376	37,736	(1,009,399)	18,027	2	(449)	3,662	
Fund Balance - Beginning	438,346	444,633	165,596	1,280,988	1,332,602	1,373,155	1,391,531	1,429,267	419,868	437,895	438,346	501,021	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 444,633</u>	<u>\$ 165,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,391,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,267</u>	<u>\$ 419,868</u>	<u>\$ 437,895</u>	<u>\$ 437,897</u>	<u>\$ 437,897</u>	<u>\$ 504,683</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending July 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>													
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>													
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>													
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>													
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>													
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>													
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>													
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>													
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>													
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>													
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>													
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending July 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>													
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Interest Income													
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Inter-Fund Group Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>													
Professional Services													
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Other Contractual Services													
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Printing & Binding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services													
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - AUGUST, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2021

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of August 31, 2021**

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 115,008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,008
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	61,175	417,138	-	-	-	-	478,313
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	580	-	-	-	-	580
Excess Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve Account	-	259,400	20,179	-	-	-	-	279,579
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	181,340	1	-	-	-	-	181,341
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
<b>Accrued Interest Receivable</b>								
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>								
<b>Amount Available in Debt Service Funds</b>						941,209		941,209
<b>Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds</b>						22,968,791		22,968,791
<b>General Fixed Assets</b>							12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 115,749</b>	<b>\$ 503,311</b>	<b>\$ 437,898</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,291,211</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of August 31, 2021

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Accounts Payable & Payroll Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000
Bonds Payable - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	16,765,000	-	16,765,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>								
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Restricted</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	504,272	438,346	-	-	-	-	942,618
Results from Current Operations	-	(961)	(447)	-	-	-	-	(1,408)
<b>Unassigned</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	80,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,796
Results from Current Operations	34,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,953
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>115,749</b>	<b>503,311</b>	<b>437,898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>13,381,211</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 115,749</b>	<b>\$ 503,311</b>	<b>\$ 437,898</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,291,211</b>



**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending August 31, 2021**

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>														
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Interest</b>														
Interest - General Checking	1	1	7	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	21	150	14%
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>														
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	553	6,814	98,205	4,544	3,570	1,618	3,322	1,058	1,587	-	-	121,272	120,145	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 554</b>	<b>\$ 6,814</b>	<b>\$ 98,212</b>	<b>\$ 4,546</b>	<b>\$ 3,572</b>	<b>\$ 1,620</b>	<b>\$ 3,323</b>	<b>\$ 1,060</b>	<b>\$ 1,588</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>121,293</b>	<b>\$ 120,295</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>														
<b>Legislative</b>														
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800	2,800	\$ 3,000	93%
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	-	-	-	61	214	230	93%
<b>Executive</b>														
Executive Salaries	4,039	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	4,039	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	32,308	37,500	86%
Executive Salaries - FICA	380	253	253	253	253	253	380	253	253	253	253	3,036	3,290	92%
Executive Salaries - Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>														
Audit Services	-	-	-	-	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	4,600	102%
Accounting Services	-	275	316	490	290	200	343	559	-	143	905	3,520	4,500	78%
Assessment Roll Preparation	923	615	615	615	615	615	923	615	615	615	615	7,384	8,000	92%
Arbitrage Rebate Services	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	1,000	500	200%
Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Professional Services</b>														
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>														
Recording and Transcription	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	48	-	48	166	500	33%
Legal Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	1,500	93%
Trustee Services	-	-	-	4,760	-	-	-	6,262	-	-	-	11,021	11,900	93%
Dissemination Agent Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2,000	-	-	-	2,100	2,000	105%
Property Appraiser Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Bank Services	64	63	62	63	137	63	72	57	58	82	56	776	1,200	65%
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>														
Travel and Per Diem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Communications &amp; Freight Services</b>														
Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Postage, Freight & Messenger	-	-	-	-	74	-	-	65	64	-	-	203	200	101%
<b>Rentals &amp; Leases</b>														
Miscellaneous Equipment Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Computer Services	609	609	50	1,167	609	609	609	50	1,167	609	609	6,694	8,000	84%
<b>Insurance</b>	6,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,218	6,000	104%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>														
Printing & Binding	-	-	-	-	187	-	365	-	97	-	179	827	1,700	49%
<b>Office Supplies</b>														
Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>														
Subscription & Memberships	175	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	100%

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending August 31, 2021**

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Legal Services</b>														
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	280	175	-	963	-	375	1,793	4,000	45%
<b>Other General Government Services</b>														
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>														
Payroll Services	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>														
<b>Reserves</b>														
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,407</b>	<b>\$ 4,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,989</b>	<b>\$ 10,040</b>	<b>\$ 10,056</b>	<b>\$ 5,790</b>	<b>\$ 8,082</b>	<b>\$ 12,624</b>	<b>\$ 6,457</b>	<b>\$ 4,393</b>	<b>\$ 7,993</b>	<b>86,340</b>	<b>\$ 120,295</b>	<b>72%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,852)	2,308	94,223	(5,494)	(6,484)	(4,171)	(4,759)	(11,565)	(4,869)	(4,392)	(7,992)	34,953	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	80,796	68,944	71,252	165,474	159,980	153,496	149,326	144,567	133,002	128,133	123,741	80,796	90,373	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 68,944</u>	<u>\$ 71,252</u>	<u>\$ 165,474</u>	<u>\$ 159,980</u>	<u>\$ 153,496</u>	<u>\$ 149,326</u>	<u>\$ 144,567</u>	<u>\$ 133,002</u>	<u>\$ 128,133</u>	<u>\$ 123,741</u>	<u>\$ 115,749</u>	<u>115,749</u>	<u>\$ 90,373</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

for the period Ending August 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>														
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>														
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	11	500	2%
Reserve Account	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	11	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1	4	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>														
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,369	29,170	420,437	19,455	15,284	6,925	14,222	4,531	6,794	-	-	519,188	515,049	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>														
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>														
Inter-Fund Group Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,371</b>	<b>\$ 29,172</b>	<b>\$ 420,438</b>	<b>\$ 19,457</b>	<b>\$ 15,287</b>	<b>\$ 6,928</b>	<b>\$ 14,226</b>	<b>\$ 4,534</b>	<b>\$ 6,796</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 519,214</b>	<b>\$ 515,549</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>														
<b>Debt Service</b>														
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	185,088	-	-	-	-	-	185,088	-	-	-	370,175	370,175	100%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>														
Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 185,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 335,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>100%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,371	(155,915)	420,438	19,457	15,287	6,928	14,226	(330,553)	6,796	2	2	(961)	(4,626)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	504,272	506,643	350,728	771,166	790,623	805,910	812,838	827,063	496,510	503,307	503,309	504,272	503,020	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 506,643</u>	<u>\$ 350,728</u>	<u>\$ 771,166</u>	<u>\$ 790,623</u>	<u>\$ 805,910</u>	<u>\$ 812,838</u>	<u>\$ 827,063</u>	<u>\$ 496,510</u>	<u>\$ 503,307</u>	<u>\$ 503,309</u>	<u>\$ 503,311</u>	<u>\$ 503,311</u>	<u>\$ 498,394</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending August 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>														
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>														
Revenue Account	0	1	0	1	5	5	5	5	2	2	2	28	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	300	1%
Interest Account	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>														
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,285	77,386	1,115,392	51,613	40,547	18,371	37,731	12,020	18,025	-	-	1,377,371	1,366,212	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,287</b>	<b>\$ 77,388</b>	<b>\$ 1,115,392</b>	<b>\$ 51,614</b>	<b>\$ 40,553</b>	<b>\$ 18,376</b>	<b>\$ 37,736</b>	<b>\$ 12,026</b>	<b>\$ 18,027</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,403</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,512</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>														
<b>Debt Service</b>														
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	356,425	-	-	-	-	-	356,425	-	-	-	712,850	712,850	100%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 356,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,021,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,850</b>	<b>101%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,287	(279,037)	1,115,392	51,614	40,553	18,376	37,736	(1,009,399)	18,027	2	2	(447)	3,662	
Fund Balance - Beginning	438,346	444,633	165,596	1,280,988	1,332,602	1,373,155	1,391,531	1,429,267	419,868	437,895	437,897	438,346	501,021	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 444,633</u>	<u>\$ 165,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,391,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,267</u>	<u>\$ 419,868</u>	<u>\$ 437,895</u>	<u>\$ 437,897</u>	<u>\$ 437,898</u>	<u>\$ 437,898</u>	<u>\$ 504,683</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending August 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>														
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>														
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>														
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>														
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>														
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>														
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>														
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>														
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

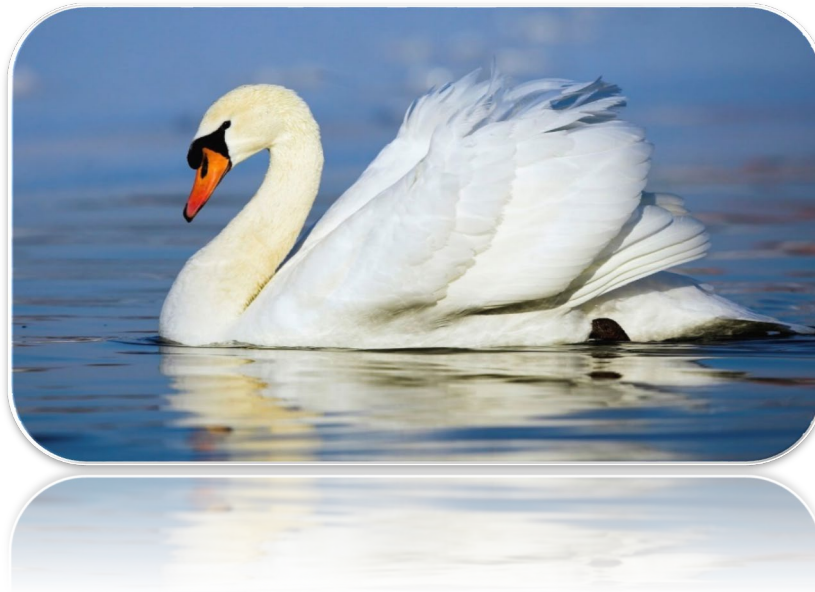
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending August 31, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>														
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Interest Income														
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Inter-Fund Group Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>														
Professional Services														
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Other Contractual Services														
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Printing & Binding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services														
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - SEPTEMBER, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2021

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of September 30, 2021**

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 110,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,640
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	61,176	417,140	-	-	-	-	478,316
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	580	-	-	-	-	580
Excess Reserve	-	-	1,181	-	-	-	-	1,181
Reserve Account	-	259,400	18,998	-	-	-	-	278,398
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	181,341	1	-	-	-	-	181,342
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
<b>Accrued Interest Receivable</b>								
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>								
<b>Amount Available in Debt Service Funds</b>						941,213		941,213
<b>Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds</b>						22,968,787		22,968,787
<b>General Fixed Assets</b>							12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 111,381</b>	<b>\$ 503,313</b>	<b>\$ 437,900</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,286,848</b>



**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of September 30, 2021

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Accounts Payable & Payroll Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000
Bonds Payable - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	16,765,000	-	16,765,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>								
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Restricted</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	504,272	438,346	-	-	-	-	942,618
Results from Current Operations	-	(959)	(446)	-	-	-	-	(1,404)
<b>Unassigned</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	80,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,796
Results from Current Operations	30,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,585
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>111,381</b>	<b>503,313</b>	<b>437,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>13,376,848</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 111,381</b>	<b>\$ 503,313</b>	<b>\$ 437,900</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,286,848</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending September 30, 2021**

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>															
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Interest</b>															
Interest - General Checking	1	1	7	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	22	150	15%
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>															
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	553	6,814	98,205	4,544	3,570	1,618	3,322	1,058	1,587	-	-	-	121,272	120,145	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 554</b>	<b>\$ 6,814</b>	<b>\$ 98,212</b>	<b>\$ 4,546</b>	<b>\$ 3,572</b>	<b>\$ 1,620</b>	<b>\$ 3,323</b>	<b>\$ 1,060</b>	<b>\$ 1,588</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>121,294</b>	<b>\$ 120,295</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>															
<b>Legislative</b>															
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800	\$ -	2,800	\$ 3,000	93%
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	-	-	-	61	-	214	230	93%
<b>Executive</b>															
Executive Salaries	4,039	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	4,039	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	35,000	37,500	93%
Executive Salaries - FICA	380	253	253	253	253	253	380	253	253	253	253	253	3,290	3,290	100%
Executive Salaries - Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>															
Audit Services	-	-	-	-	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	4,600	102%
Accounting Services	-	275	316	490	290	200	343	559	-	143	905	271	3,791	4,500	84%
Assessment Roll Preparation	923	615	615	615	615	615	923	615	615	615	615	615	8,000	8,000	100%
Arbitrage Rebate Services	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	1,000	500	200%
Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Professional Services</b>															
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>															
Recording and Transcription	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	48	-	48	-	166	500	33%
Legal Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	90	1,490	1,500	99%
Trustee Services	-	-	-	4,760	-	-	-	6,262	-	-	-	-	11,021	11,900	93%
Dissemination Agent Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,000	105%
Property Appraiser Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Bank Services	64	63	62	63	137	63	72	57	58	82	56	(337)	439	1,200	37%
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>															
Travel and Per Diem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Communications &amp; Freight Services</b>															
Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Postage, Freight & Messenger	-	-	-	-	74	-	-	65	64	-	-	-	203	200	101%
<b>Rentals &amp; Leases</b>															
Miscellaneous Equipment Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Computer Services	609	609	50	1,167	609	609	609	50	1,167	609	609	609	7,302	8,000	91%
<b>Insurance</b>	6,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,218	6,000	104%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>															
Printing & Binding	-	-	-	-	187	-	365	-	97	-	179	-	827	1,700	49%
<b>Office Supplies</b>															
Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>															
Subscription & Memberships	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	100%
<b>Legal Services</b>															
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	280	175	-	963	-	375	175	1,968	4,000	49%

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending September 30, 2021**

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Other General Government Services</b>															
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>															
<b>Reserves</b>															
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,407</b>	<b>\$ 4,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,989</b>	<b>\$ 10,040</b>	<b>\$ 10,056</b>	<b>\$ 5,790</b>	<b>\$ 8,082</b>	<b>\$ 12,624</b>	<b>\$ 6,457</b>	<b>\$ 4,393</b>	<b>\$ 7,993</b>	<b>\$ 4,368</b>	<b>90,708</b>	<b>\$ 120,295</b>	<b>75%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,852)	2,308	94,223	(5,494)	(6,484)	(4,171)	(4,759)	(11,565)	(4,869)	(4,392)	(7,992)	(4,367)	30,585	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	80,796	68,944	71,252	165,474	159,980	153,496	149,326	144,567	133,002	128,133	123,741	115,749	80,796	90,373	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 68,944</u>	<u>\$ 71,252</u>	<u>\$ 165,474</u>	<u>\$ 159,980</u>	<u>\$ 153,496</u>	<u>\$ 149,326</u>	<u>\$ 144,567</u>	<u>\$ 133,002</u>	<u>\$ 128,133</u>	<u>\$ 123,741</u>	<u>\$ 115,749</u>	<u>\$ 111,381</u>	<u>111,381</u>	<u>\$ 90,373</u>	

Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending September 30, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>															
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>															
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	12	500	2%
Reserve Account	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	12	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1	1	5	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>															
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,369	29,170	420,437	19,455	15,284	6,925	14,222	4,531	6,794	-	-	-	519,188	515,049	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>															
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>															
Inter-Fund Group Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,371</b>	<b>\$ 29,172</b>	<b>\$ 420,438</b>	<b>\$ 19,457</b>	<b>\$ 15,287</b>	<b>\$ 6,928</b>	<b>\$ 14,226</b>	<b>\$ 4,534</b>	<b>\$ 6,796</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 519,216</b>	<b>\$ 515,549</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>															
<b>Debt Service</b>															
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	185,088	-	-	-	-	-	185,088	-	-	-	-	370,175	370,175	100%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>															
Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 185,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 335,088</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>\$ 520,175</b>	<b>100%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,371	(155,915)	420,438	19,457	15,287	6,928	14,226	(330,553)	6,796	2	2	2	(959)	(4,626)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	504,272	506,643	350,728	771,166	790,623	805,910	812,838	827,063	496,510	503,307	503,309	503,311	504,272	503,020	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 506,643</u>	<u>\$ 350,728</u>	<u>\$ 771,166</u>	<u>\$ 790,623</u>	<u>\$ 805,910</u>	<u>\$ 812,838</u>	<u>\$ 827,063</u>	<u>\$ 496,510</u>	<u>\$ 503,307</u>	<u>\$ 503,309</u>	<u>\$ 503,311</u>	<u>\$ 503,313</u>	<u>\$ 503,313</u>	<u>\$ 498,394</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

for the period Ending September 30, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>															
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>															
Revenue Account	0	1	0	1	5	5	5	5	2	2	2	2	30	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	300	1%
Interest Account	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>															
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,285	77,386	1,115,392	51,613	40,547	18,371	37,731	12,020	18,025	-	-	-	1,377,371	1,366,212	101%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,287</b>	<b>\$ 77,388</b>	<b>\$ 1,115,392</b>	<b>\$ 51,614</b>	<b>\$ 40,553</b>	<b>\$ 18,376</b>	<b>\$ 37,736</b>	<b>\$ 12,026</b>	<b>\$ 18,027</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,404</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,512</b>	<b>101%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>															
<b>Debt Service</b>															
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	100%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	356,425	-	-	-	-	-	356,425	-	-	-	-	712,850	712,850	100%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 356,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,021,425</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,850</b>	<b>101%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,287	(279,037)	1,115,392	51,614	40,553	18,376	37,736	(1,009,399)	18,027	2	2	2	(446)	3,662	
Fund Balance - Beginning	438,346	444,633	165,596	1,280,988	1,332,602	1,373,155	1,391,531	1,429,267	419,868	437,895	437,897	437,898	438,346	501,021	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 444,633</u>	<u>\$ 165,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,155</u>	<u>\$ 1,391,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,267</u>	<u>\$ 419,868</u>	<u>\$ 437,895</u>	<u>\$ 437,897</u>	<u>\$ 437,898</u>	<u>\$ 437,900</u>	<u>\$ 437,900</u>	<u>\$ 504,683</u>	

Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending September 30, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>															
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>															
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>															
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>															
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>															
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>															
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>															
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>															
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

for the period Ending September 30, 2021

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>															
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>															
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>															
<b>Professional Services</b>															
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>															
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>															
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - OCTOBER, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2022

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)



**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of October 31, 2021**

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 107,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,479
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	61,177	77,380	-	-	-	-	138,558
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	580	-	-	-	-	580
Excess Reserve	-	-	1,181	-	-	-	-	1,181
Reserve Account	-	259,400	18,998	-	-	-	-	278,398
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	181,341	339,763	-	-	-	-	521,104
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	2,346	6,222	-	-	-	-	8,568
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
<b>Accrued Interest Receivable</b>								
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>								
<b>Amount Available in Debt Service Funds</b>						949,785		949,785
<b>Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds</b>						22,975,215		22,975,215
<b>General Fixed Assets</b>							12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 108,220</b>	<b>\$ 505,661</b>	<b>\$ 444,124</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,307,258</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of October 31, 2021

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Accounts Payable & Payroll Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	6,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,222
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	2,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,346
Bonds Payable - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000
Bonds Payable - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	16,780,000	-	16,780,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 8,568</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,933,568</b>
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>								
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Restricted</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	503,313	437,900	-	-	-	-	941,213
Results from Current Operations	-	2,348	6,224	-	-	-	-	8,572
<b>Unassigned</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	111,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,181
Results from Current Operations	(11,530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,530)
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>99,651</b>	<b>505,661</b>	<b>444,124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>13,373,690</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 108,220</b>	<b>505,661</b>	<b>\$ 444,124</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,307,258</b>

# Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

## General Fund

### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	October	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>				
Carryforward	\$ -	-	\$ -	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Interest</b>				
Interest - General Checking	1	1	35	3%
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	532	532	116,950	0%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 533</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Legislative</b>				
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ -	-	\$ 3,000	0%
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	-	-	230	0%
<b>Executive</b>				
Executive Salaries	4,039	4,039	37,500	11%
Executive Salaries - FICA	380	380	3,480	11%
Executive Salaries - Insurance	-	-	-	0%
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>				
Audit Services	-	-	4,700	0%
Accounting Services	-	-	4,500	0%
Assessment Roll Preparation	923	923	8,000	12%
Arbitrage Rebate Services	-	-	1,000	0%
Manager Services	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Professional Services</b>				
District Manager Services	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>				
Recording and Transcription	-	-	400	0%
Legal Advertising	-	-	1,500	0%
Trustee Services	-	-	11,900	0%
Dissemination Agent Services	-	-	2,000	0%
Property Appraiser Fees	-	-	-	N/A
Bank Services	61	61	800	8%
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Communications &amp; Freight Services</b>				
Telephone	-	-	-	N/A
Postage, Freight & Messenger	-	-	200	0%

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### General Fund

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	<u>October</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Rentals &amp; Leases</b>	-	-		
Miscellaneous Equipment Leasing	-	-	-	N/A
Computer Services	50	50	7,300	1%
<b>Insurance</b>	6,436	6,436	6,600	98%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	200	0%
<b>Office Supplies</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>	175	175	175	100%
<b>Legal Services</b>				
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	2,000	0%
<b>Other General Government Services</b>				
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>				
<b>Reserves</b>				
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,063</b>	<b>12,063</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>10%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,530)	(11,530)	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	111,181	111,181	114,598	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 99,651</u>	<u>99,651</u>	<u>\$ 114,598</u>	

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	October	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>				
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>				
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	22	1%
Reserve Account	1	1	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,346	2,346	515,223	0%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>				
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,348</b>	<b>\$ 2,348</b>	<b>\$ 515,245</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	-	362,675	0%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 517,675</b>	<b>0%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,348	2,348	(2,430)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	503,313	503,313	499,168	
Fund Balance - Ending	<b>\$ 505,661</b>	<b>\$ 505,661</b>	<b>\$ 496,738</b>	

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	October	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>				
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>				
Revenue Account	0	0	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	2	20	9%
Interest Account	-	-	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>				
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,222	6,222	1,366,212	0%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,224</b>	<b>\$ 6,224</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,232</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	-	680,312	0%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,360,312</b>	<b>0%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,224	6,224	5,920	
Fund Balance - Beginning	437,900	437,900	441,724	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 444,124	\$ 444,124	\$ 447,644	

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	October	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>				
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>				
Construction Account	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>				
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>				
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>				
Trustee Services	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>				
Engineering Services	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>				
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -	-	\$ -	

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

for the period Ending October 31, 2021

	October	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>				
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>				
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>				
<b>Professional Services</b>				
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>				
Trustee Services	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>				
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	



# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - NOVEMBER, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2022

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### General Fund

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending November 30, 2021

	October	November	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>					
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Interest</b>					
Interest - General Checking	1	1	2	35	7%
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>					
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	532	19,374	19,906	116,950	17%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 533</b>	<b>\$ 19,375</b>	<b>19,909</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>					
<b>Legislative</b>					
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 3,000	0%
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	-	-	-	230	0%
<b>Executive</b>					
Executive Salaries	4,039	3,308	7,346	37,500	20%
Executive Salaries - FICA	380	253	633	3,480	18%
Executive Salaries - Insurance	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>					
Audit Services	-	2,000	2,000	4,700	43%
Accounting Services	-	460	460	4,500	10%
Assessment Roll Preparation	923	-	923	8,000	12%
Arbitrage Rebate Services	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Manager Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Professional Services</b>					
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>					
Recording and Transcription	-	-	-	400	0%
Legal Advertising	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Trustee Services	-	-	-	11,900	0%
Dissemination Agent Services	-	-	-	2,000	0%
Property Appraiser Fees	-	-	-	-	N/A
Bank Services	61	106	167	800	21%
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Communications &amp; Freight Services</b>					
Telephone	-	-	-	-	N/A
Postage, Freight & Messenger	-	-	-	200	0%

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### General Fund

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending November 30, 2021

	October	November	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% of Budget
<b>Rentals &amp; Leases</b>	-	-	-		
Miscellaneous Equipment Leasing	-	-	-	-	N/A
Computer Services	50	609	659	7,300	9%
<b>Insurance</b>	6,436	-	6,436	6,600	98%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	200	0%
<b>Office Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>	175	-	175	175	100%
<b>Legal Services</b>					
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	2,000	0%
<b>Other General Government Services</b>					
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>					
<b>Reserves</b>					
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,063</b>	<b>\$ 6,736</b>	<b>18,799</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>16%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,530)	12,640	1,110	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	111,181	99,651	111,181	114,598	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 99,651</u>	<u>\$ 112,291</u>	<u>112,291</u>	<u>\$ 114,598</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of November 30, 2021**

	<b>Governmental Funds</b>							<b>Totals (Memorandum Only)</b>
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>		<b>Capital Projects Fund</b>		<b>General Long Term Debt</b>	<b>General Fixed Assets</b>	
	<b>Operations</b>	<b>Series 2014</b>	<b>Series 2017</b>	<b>Series 2014</b>	<b>Series 2017</b>			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 431,922	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 431,922
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	61,179	-	-	-	-	-	61,179
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	77,962	-	-	-	-	77,962
Excess Reserve	-	-	1,181	-	-	-	-	1,181
Reserve Account	-	259,400	18,998	-	-	-	-	278,398
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	5	0	-	-	-	-	5
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	87,724	232,648	-	-	-	-	320,372
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
Accrued Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amount Available in Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-	-	740,493	-	740,493
Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-	-	23,184,507	-	23,184,507
General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 432,663</b>	<b>\$ 409,703</b>	<b>\$ 330,790</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,422,409</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of November 30, 2021**

	Governmental Funds						General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund					
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017				
<b>Liabilities</b>									
<b>Accounts Payable &amp; Payroll Liabilities</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Due to Other Governments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Due to Other Funds</b>									
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	232,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,648	
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	87,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,724	
<b>Bonds Payable - Series 2014</b>	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000	
<b>Bonds Payable - Series 2017</b>	-	-	-	-	-	16,780,000	-	16,780,000	
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 320,372</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,245,372</b>	
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>									
<b>Investment in General Fixed Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253	
<b>Fund Balance</b>									
<b>Restricted</b>									
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	503,313	437,900	-	-	-	-	941,213	
Results from Current Operations	-	(93,610)	(107,111)	-	-	-	-	(200,720)	
<b>Unassigned</b>									
Beginning: October 1, 2020	111,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,181	
Results from Current Operations	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110	
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>112,291</b>	<b>409,703</b>	<b>330,790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>13,177,037</b>	
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 432,663</b>	<b>409,703</b>	<b>\$ 330,790</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 37,422,409</b>	

## Heritage Harbour North Community Development District

### Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds

#### Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the period Ending November 30, 2021

	October	November	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>					
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>					
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	1	22	2%
Reserve Account	1	1	2	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	2	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>					
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,346	85,378	87,724	515,223	17%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,348</b>	<b>\$ 85,380</b>	<b>\$ 87,728</b>	<b>\$ 515,245</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>					
<b>Debt Service</b>					
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	181,338	181,338	362,675	50%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,338</b>	<b>\$ 181,338</b>	<b>\$ 517,675</b>	<b>35%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,348	(95,958)	(93,610)	(2,430)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	503,313	505,661	503,313	499,168	
Fund Balance - Ending	<b>\$ 505,661</b>	<b>\$ 409,703</b>	<b>\$ 409,703</b>	<b>\$ 496,738</b>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

**for the period Ending November 30, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>					
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>					
Revenue Account	0	2	2	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	0	2	20	9%
Interest Account	-	0	0	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	-	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>					
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,222	226,426	232,648	1,366,212	17%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,224</b>	<b>\$ 226,428</b>	<b>\$ 232,652</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,232</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>					
<b>Debt Service</b>					
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	339,763	339,763	680,312	50%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 339,763</b>	<b>\$ 339,763</b>	<b>\$ 1,360,312</b>	<b>25%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,224	(113,334)	(107,111)	5,920	
Fund Balance - Beginning	437,900	444,124	437,900	441,724	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 444,124</u>	<u>\$ 330,790</u>	<u>\$ 330,790</u>	<u>\$ 447,644</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

**for the period Ending November 30, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>					
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>					
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>					
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>					
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>					
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>					
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	



**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

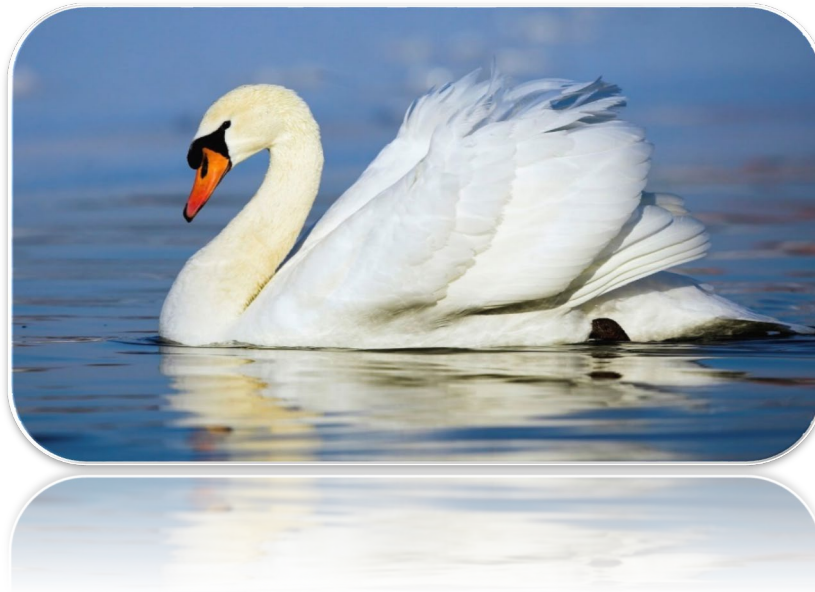
**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

**for the period Ending November 30, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>					
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>					
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>					
<b>Professional Services</b>					
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>					
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>					
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
 Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

# HERITAGE HARBOR NORTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

---



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - DECEMBER, 2021

FISCAL YEAR 2022

---

PREPARED BY:

JPWARD & ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2301 NORTHEAST 37<sup>TH</sup> STREET, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33308

T: 954-658-4900 E: [JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com](mailto:JimWard@JPWardAssociates.com)

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of December 31, 2021**

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Assets</b>								
<b>Cash and Investments</b>								
General Fund - Invested Cash	\$ 173,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,554
Capital Projects Fund								
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds								
Revenue Account	-	461,417	1,061,451	-	-	-	-	1,522,867
Excess Revenue - Subordinated Bonds	-	-	77,962	-	-	-	-	77,962
Excess Reserve	-	-	1,181	-	-	-	-	1,181
Reserve Account	-	259,400	18,998	-	-	-	-	278,398
Prepayment Account	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,396
Interest Accounts	-	5	0	-	-	-	-	5
Sinking Fund Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Funds</b>								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Due from Other Governments</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accrued Interest Receivable</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Amount Available in Debt Service Funds</b>						1,881,810		1,881,810
<b>Amount to be Provided by Debt Service Funds</b>						22,043,190		22,043,190
<b>General Fixed Assets</b>							12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 174,295</b>	<b>\$ 722,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,592</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 38,305,358</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups  
as of December 31, 2021

	Governmental Funds							Totals (Memorandum Only)
	General Fund	Debt Service Funds		Capital Projects Fund		General Long Term Debt	General Fixed Assets	
	Operations	Series 2014	Series 2017	Series 2014	Series 2017			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Accounts Payable & Payroll Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds								
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable - Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	7,145,000	-	7,145,000
Bonds Payable - Series 2017	-	-	-	-	-	16,780,000	-	16,780,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>
<b>Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>								
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,324,253	12,324,253
<b>Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Restricted</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	-	503,313	437,900	-	-	-	-	941,213
Results from Current Operations	-	218,905	721,692	-	-	-	-	940,597
<b>Unassigned</b>								
Beginning: October 1, 2020	111,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,181
Results from Current Operations	63,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,114
<b>Total Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>174,295</b>	<b>722,218</b>	<b>1,159,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,324,253</b>	<b>14,380,358</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Fund Equity and Other Credits</b>	<b>\$ 174,295</b>	<b>722,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,592</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,324,253</b>	<b>\$ 38,305,358</b>

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>Year to Date</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>						
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Interest</b>						
Interest - General Checking	1	1	7	10	35	28%
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>						
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	532	19,374	70,915	90,822	116,950	78%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 533</b>	<b>\$ 19,375</b>	<b>\$ 70,923</b>	<b>90,832</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>78%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>						
<b>Legislative</b>						
Board of Supervisor's Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	0%
Board of Supervisor's - FICA	-	-	-	-	230	0%
<b>Executive</b>						
Executive Salaries	4,039	3,308	2,692	10,039	37,500	27%
Executive Salaries - FICA	380	253	253	886	3,480	25%
Executive Salaries - Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>						
Audit Services	-	2,000	-	2,000	4,700	43%
Accounting Services	-	460	491	951	4,500	21%
Assessment Roll Preparation	923	-	615	1,538	8,000	19%
Arbitrage Rebate Services	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Professional Services</b>						
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>						
Recording and Transcription	-	-	-	-	400	0%
Legal Advertising	-	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Trustee Services	-	-	4,760	4,760	11,900	40%
Dissemination Agent Services	-	-	-	-	2,000	0%
Property Appraiser Fees	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Bank Services	61	106	58	225	800	28%
<b>Travel and Per Diem</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Communications &amp; Freight Services</b>						
Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Postage, Freight & Messenger	-	-	-	-	200	0%

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**General Fund**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>Year to Date</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>
<b>Rentals &amp; Leases</b>	-	-	-	-		
Miscellaneous Equipment Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Computer Services	50	609	50	709	7,300	10%
<b>Insurance</b>	6,436	-	-	6,436	6,600	98%
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	200	0%
<b>Office Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Subscription &amp; Memberships</b>	175	-	-	175	175	100%
<b>Legal Services</b>						
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	2,000	0%
<b>Other General Government Services</b>						
Engineering Services - General Fund	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Payroll Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
<b>Reserves</b>						
Operation Reserve (Addition)	-	-	-	-	20,500	0%
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ 12,063</b>	<b>\$ 6,736</b>	<b>\$ 8,919</b>	<b>27,718</b>	<b>\$ 116,985</b>	<b>24%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	(11,530)	12,640	62,004	63,114	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	111,181	99,651	112,291	111,181	114,598	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 99,651</u>	<u>\$ 112,291</u>	<u>\$ 174,295</u>	<u>174,295</u>	<u>\$ 114,598</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2014 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>						
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>						
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Revenue Account	0	0	1	2	22	7%
Reserve Account	1	1	0	2	-	N/A
Interest Account	1	1	-	2	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	0	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>						
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	2,346	85,378	312,513	400,237	515,223	78%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>						
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 2,348</b>	<b>\$ 85,380</b>	<b>\$ 312,514</b>	<b>\$ 400,242</b>	<b>\$ 515,245</b>	<b>78%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>						
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	181,338	-	181,338	362,675	50%
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,338</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,338</b>	<b>\$ 517,675</b>	<b>35%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	2,348	(95,958)	312,514	218,905	(2,430)	
Fund Balance - Beginning	503,313	505,661	409,703	503,313	499,168	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 505,661</u>	<u>\$ 409,703</u>	<u>\$ 722,218</u>	<u>\$ 722,218</u>	<u>\$ 496,738</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Debt Service Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>						
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>						
Revenue Account	0	2	0	2	-	N/A
Reserve Account	2	0	0	2	20	9%
Interest Account	-	0	-	0	-	N/A
Sinking Fund	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Excess Reserve	-	0	0	0	-	N/A
<b>Gain (loss) on Investments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Special Assessment Revenue</b>						
Special Assessments - Uniform Method	6,222	226,426	828,802	1,061,450	1,366,212	78%
Special Assessments - Non-Uniform Mthd	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Special Assessments - Prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ 6,224</b>	<b>\$ 226,428</b>	<b>\$ 828,802</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,454</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,232</b>	<b>78%</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>						
Principal - Mandatory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,000	0%
Principal - Early Redemptions	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Interest Expense	-	339,763	-	339,763	680,312	50%
<b>Special Items</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 339,763</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 339,763</b>	<b>\$ 1,360,312</b>	<b>25%</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	6,224	(113,334)	828,802	721,692	5,920	
Fund Balance - Beginning	437,900	444,124	330,790	437,900	441,724	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 444,124</u>	<u>\$ 330,790</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,592</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,592</u>	<u>\$ 447,644</u>	



**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Capital Projects Fund - Series 2014 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>						
<b>Carryforward</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>						
Construction Account	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>						
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>						
<b>Financial and Administrative</b>						
Special Assessment Methodology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
District Manager Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Underwriters' Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>						
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Flood Control - Stormwater Management</b>						
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>						
Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

**Heritage Harbour North Community Development District**

**Capital Projects Fund - Series 2017 Bonds**

**Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
for the period Ending December 31, 2021**

	<u>October</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
<b>Revenue and Other Sources</b>						
Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
<b>Interest Income</b>						
Deferred Cost Account	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers In</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Revenue and Other Sources:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Expenditures and Other Uses</b>						
<b>Professional Services</b>						
District Manager Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Underwriter's Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Rating Agency & Verification Agency	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Other Contractual Services</b>						
Trustee Services	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Printing &amp; Binding</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Legal Services</b>						
Legal - General Counsel	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Inter-Fund Group Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures and Other Uses:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Net Increase/ (Decrease) of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Beginning	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	